

KZN252 Draft Budget
2021/22 To 2023/24

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE VIRTUAL MEETING OF THE NEWCASTLE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL, HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 31 MARCH 2021 AT 14:00

PRESENT

Councillor	S	A	Yende	:	Speaker
Councillor	V	V	Bam		
Councillor	L	L	Bosman		
Councillor	M	V	Buhali		
Councillor	S	B	Buthelezi		
Councillor	E	J	C	Cronje	
Councillor	T	J	C	Danisa	
Councillor	X	N	M	Dladla	
Councillor	B	S		Dlamini	
Councillor	T	N		Dlamini	
Councillor	N	P		Dukashe	
Councillor	V	F		Hadebe	
Councillor	S	B		Hlatshwayo	
Councillor	A			Khoza	
Councillor	B	V		Khumalo	
Councillor	P	J		Khumalo	
Councillor	V	D		Kubeka	
Councillor	C	Y		Liu	
Councillor Dr	N	N	G	Mahlaba	:
Councillor	N	K		Majozi	Mayor
Councillor	F	A		Malinga	
Councillor	R	N		Mdluli	
Councillor	A	P		Meiring	
Councillor	B	P	N	Mhlongo	
Councillor	S	G		Miya	
Councillor	H	N		Mkhwanazi	
Councillor	T	P		Mkhwanazi	
Councillor	M	S		Mlangeni	
Councillor	S	W		Mngomezulu	
Councillor	N	G		Mnguni	
Councillor	A	S		Mokoena	
Councillor	M	V		Molefe	
Councillor	R	M		Molelekoa	:
Councillor	M	V		Mthembu	Deputy Mayor
Councillor	P	B		Mwali	
Councillor	V	P		Mzima	
Councillor	S	S		Ndlangamandla	
Councillor	M	S		Ndlovu	
Councillor	P	F		Ndlovu	
Councillor	M	E		Ngcobo	
Councillor	B	C		Ngema	
Councillor	D	R		Ngema	
Councillor	D			Ngwenya	
Councillor	S	N		Nkosi	
Councillor	J	B		Nkwanazi	
Councillor	M	J		Ntshangase	:
Councillor	S	E		Shabangu	Logged in with Cllr. S.B. Buthelezi
Councillor	M			Shunmugam	
Councillor	D	M		Sibilwane	
Councillor	L	T		Sikhosane	
Councillor	J	S		Sithole	
Councillor	N	H		Sitole	
Councillor	G	M	B	Thwala	
Councillor	L	G		Thwala	
Councillor Dr	J	A		Vorster	
Councillor	M	F		Zikhali	:
					Joined late

(ii)

Councillor	V	G	Zondo	
Councillor	N	S	Zulu	
Councillor	S	Z	Zulu	
Councillor	T	M	Zulu	
Councillor	N	A	Zwane	
Nkosi	B	S	Radebe	Traditional Leader
Nkosi	B	D	Khumalo	Traditional Leader

ABSENT WITH APOLOGY

Councillor R B Ndimma network challenges

ABSENT WITHOUT APOLOGY

Councillor	D	X	Dube	
Councillor	F	P	Gama	
Councillor	T	M	Ndaba	
Councillor	S	J	Nhlapho	
Councillor	T	M	Nzuza	
Nkosi	C	S	Kubheka	: Traditional Leader

11 : DRAFT MEDIUM TERM BUDGET : (MM 6/1/1 - 2021/2022)

RESOLVED

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2006 , the annual budget of the Municipality for the financial year 2021/2022; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2022/2023 and 2023/2024; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriate be approved;
- (b) that the source to fund both operating and capital budget be noted and approved;
- (c) that the Municipality's annual allocation of R131 274 263 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved;
- (d) that in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance management Act, 32 of 2000, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, N°. 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out in the Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2021 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 1 August 2021;
- (e) that the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 1 July 2021;
- (f) that Water, Refuse, Sewer and Sundry tariffs be increased by 3.9% with effect from 1 July 2021;
- (g) that property rates tariffs be increases by 3.9% and impermissible rates for all properties be capped at R85 000 with effect from 1 July 2021;

- (iii)
- (h) that the electricity tariff be increased by provisionally increased by 14.59% as directed by NERSA with effected from 1 July 2021;
 - (i) that bulk electricity purchase be increased by 17.8% as per NERSA's guidelines of the Eskom tariff increase;
 - (j) that in terms of the Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped at R5 000 per month;
 - (k) that indigent benefit packed be approved as follow :-

Electricity consumption	:	50kW/h
Water consumption	:	6 KI
Electricity availability	:	100%
Sewer	:	100%
Refuse	:	100%
Property rates	:	100%;

- (l) that the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:-

Pensioners	25%
Flood victims	50%
Bread and breakfast businesses	10%
Business development with Property greater than R50 million:	
from 0-4 years	40%
from 5-6 years	25%
from 7-8 years	10%
from 9 years onwards	0%;

- (m) that Budget Funding Plan, be approved;
- (n) that the Budget Policy, be approved;
- (o) that the Tariff Policy, be approved;
- (p) that the Rates Policy, be approved;
- (q) that the Indigent Policy, be approved;
- (r) that the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, be approved;
- (s) that the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy, be approved;
- (t) that the Supply Chain Management Policy, be approved;
- (u) that the Cash and investment Management Policy, be approved;
- (v) that the Asset Management Policy, be approved;
- (w) that the Petty Cash Policy, be approved;
- (x) that the Virement Policy, be approved;
- (y) that the Funding and Reserve Policy, be approved;

(iv)

- (z) that the Borrowing Policy, be approved;
- (aa) that the Loss Control Policy, be approved;
- (bb) that the Short-term Insurance Policy, be approved;
- (cc) that the Cost Containment Policy, be approved;
- (dd) that the Property Rates By-Laws, be approved;
- (ee) that the Tariff By-Law, be approved.

I, the undersigned, **VISHANDERAN GOVENDER**, in my capacity as **ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER** to the Newcastle Municipal Council, hereby certify the above as a true extract from the minutes of the virtual meeting held on 31 March 2021.

V. GOVENDER
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Newcastle

ANNEXURE: A
BUDGET DOCUMENT



DRAFT MEDIUM TERM BUDGET 2021/22 TO 2023/24

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NO	SECTION DESCRIPTION	PAGE
I	Abbreviations and Acronyms	
II	Council Organisational Structure	
III	Newcastle Municipality Profile	
1	PART 1 – FINAL BUDGET	
1.1	Mayor’s Report	
1.2	Final Budget Resolutions	
1.3	Executive Summary	
1.4	Final Budget Tables and Related Charts	
2	PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
2.1	Overview of the Annual Budget Process	
2.2	Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan	
2.3	Measurable Performance Objectives and indicators	
2.4	Overview of budget related policies	
2.5	Overview of budget assumptions	
2.6	Overview of budget funding	
2.7	Grant allocations and grant programmes	
2.8	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	
2.9	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	
2.10	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows	
2.11	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	
2.12	Annual budget and service delivery and budget implementation plans- internal departments	
2.13	Contracts having future budgetary implications	
2.13	Capital expenditure details	
2.14	Legislation compliance status	
2.15	Annual budget of municipal entities attached to the municipality’s annual budget	
2.16	Municipal manager’s quality certification	

I. ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

CPIX	Consumer Price Index
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DOHS	Department of Human Settlements
DPLG	Department of Provincial and Local Government
EXCO	Executive Committee
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Practice
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	Information Technology
Kl	Kilolitre
Km	Kilometre
Kh	Kilo watt hours
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MTREF	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NERSA	National Electrification Regulator of South Africa
NT	National Treasury
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Deliver and Budget Implementation Plan

II. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND COUNCIL

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR	POLITICAL PARTY	WARD
Mayor	MAHLABA N N G	Budget and Treasury Office	ANC	PR
Deputy Mayor	MOLELEKOA R M	Technical Services	ANC	12
Executive Committee Member	BAM V V	Corporate Services	IFP	PR
Executive Committee Member	CRONJE E J C	Community Services	DA	2
Executive Committee Member	MDLULI R N	Corporate Services	ANC	13
Executive Committee Member	NZUZA T M	Budget and Treasury Office	IFP	PR
Executive Committee Member	SHABANGU S E	Community Services	ANC	24
Executive Committee Member	SHUNMUGAM M	Planning, Development and Human Settlements	ANC	3

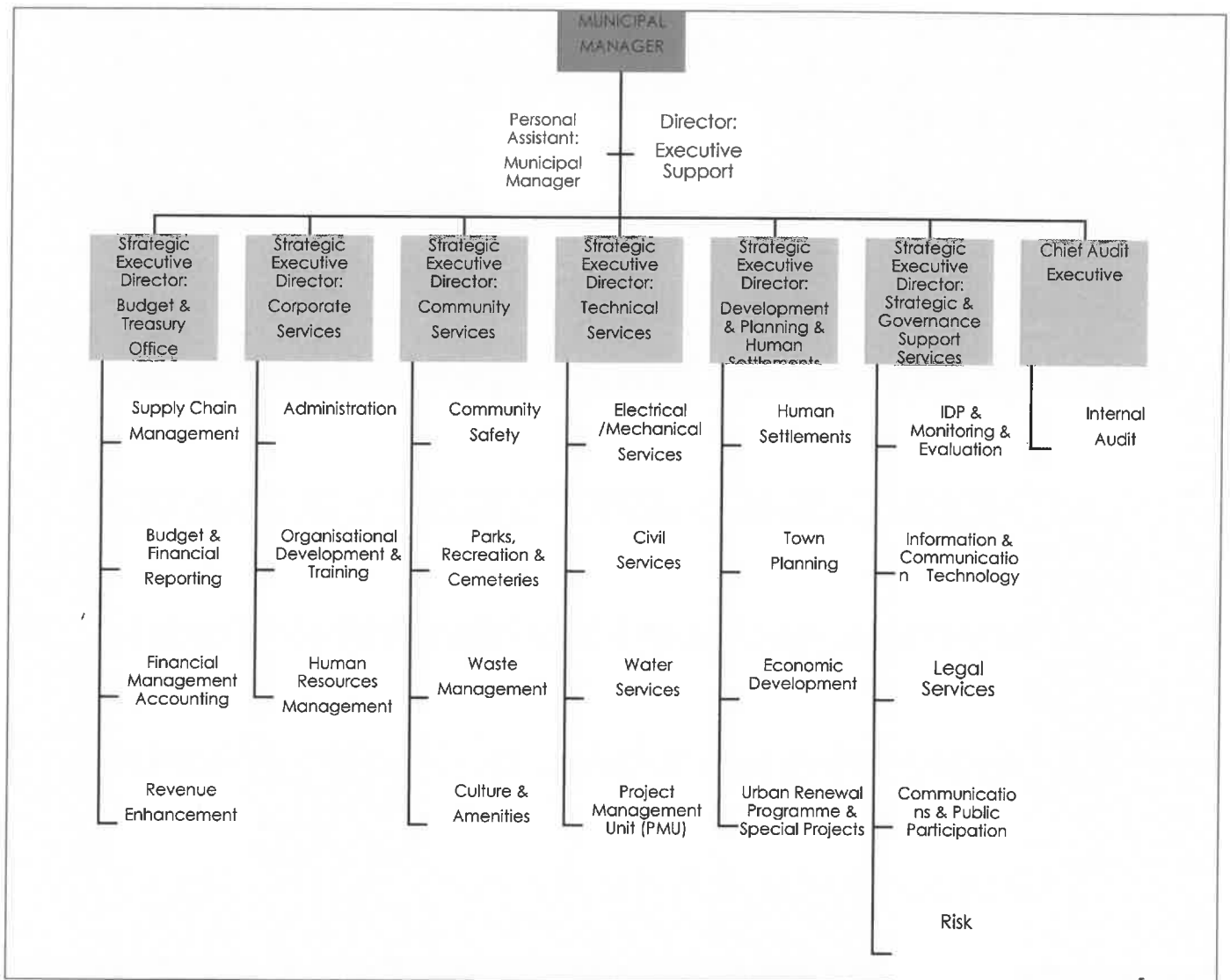
COUNCIL

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS	POLITICAL PARTY	WARD
Speaker	YENDE S A	ANC	PR
Councillor	BOSMAN L L	VFP	PR
Councillor	BHULI M V	AZAPO	PR
Councillor	BUTHELEZI S B	EFF	PR
Councillor	DANISA T J C	ANC	31
Councillor	DLADLA X N M	ANC	1
Councillor	DLAMINI B S	ANC	26
Councillor	DLAMINI T N	EFF	PR
Councillor	DUBE D X	IFP	PR
Councillor	DUKASHE N P	ANC	PR
Councillor	GAMA F P	ANC	32
Councillor	HADEBE V F	EFF	PR
Councillor	HLATSHWAYO S B	DA	PR
Councillor	KHOZA A	ANC	28
Councillor	KHUMALO B V	ANC	7
Councillor	KHUMALO P J	ANC	PR
Councillor	KUBEKA V D	ANC	8
Councillor	LIU C	IFP	PR
Councillor	MAJOZI N K	ANC	11
Councillor	MALINGA F A	IFP	PR

Councillor	MEIRING A P	DA	4
Councillor	MHLONGO B P N	IFP	PR
Councillor	MIYA S G	ANC	19
Councillor	MKHWANAZI H N	ANC	30
Councillor	MKHWANAZI T P	ANC	34
Councillor	MLANGENI M S	IFP	PR
Councillor	MNGOMEZULU S W	ANC	22
Councillor	MNGUNI N G	ANC	18
Councillor	MOKOENA A S	DA	PR
Councillor	MOLEFE M V	ANC	21
Councillor	MSEZANE X M	PRM	PR
Councillor	MTHEMBU M V	ANC	29
Councillor	MWALI P B	INDEP	23
Councillor	MZIMA V P	ANC	PR
Councillor	NDABA T M	ANC	15
Councillor	NDIMA R B	IFP	PR
Councillor	NDLANGAMANDLA S S	ANC	27
Councillor	NDLOVU M S	DA	PR
Councillor	NDLOVU P F	EFF	PR
Councillor	NGCOBO M E	ANC	25
Councillor	NGEMA B C	ANC	9
Councillor	NGEMA D R	ANC	PR
Councillor	NGWENYA D	ANC	16
Councillor	NHLAPHO S J	ANC	10
Councillor	NKWANAZI J B	DA	PR
Councillor	NTSHANGASE M J	EFF	PR
Councillor	SIBILWANE D M	ANC	17
Councillor	SIKHOSANE L T	ANC	20
Councillor	SITHOLE J S	ANC	PR
Councillor	SITOLE NH	RLP	PR
Councillor	THWALA G M B	ANC	29
Councillor	THWALA L G	ANC	5
Councillor	VORSTER J A	IFP	9
Councillor	ZIKHALI M F	ANC	14
Councillor	ZONDO V G	ANC	PR
Councillor	ZULU N S	IFP	PR
Councillor	ZULU S Z	ANC	6
Councillor	ZULU T M	IFP	PR
Councillor	ZWANE N A	ANC	PR
Traditional Leader	KHUMALO B D		
Traditional Leader	KUBHEKA C S		
Traditional Leader	RADEBE B S		

SENIOR MANAGERS

DESIGNATION	SURNAME & INITIALS
Acting Municipal Manager	Govender V
Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office	Nkosi S M
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate Services	Dr Mahlubi N Y
Strategic Executive Director: Technical Services	Chauke S
Strategic Executive Director: Community Services	Govender V
Strategic Executive Director: Development, Planning and Human Settlements	Khathide N
Senior Audit Executive	Chenia S



III. NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY PROFILE

According to the recent Community Survey (2016) conducted by Statistics SA, Newcastle Local Municipality (KZN252) remains the highest contributor in terms of population growth within Amajuba District Municipality. As of 2016, the population of Newcastle is recorded at 389 117 people, thus marking a 7.1 % increase (25 881 people) over a 5-year period from the year 2011 (363 236 people). This means that on average, Newcastle has experienced a 1,42% annual growth rate, which translates to 5 176 people per year. Newcastle has also experienced a significant increase in the total youth proportion of the population. In terms of the wider KwaZulu-Natal Province, Newcastle ranks 2nd as the local municipality with the highest number of people when compared to other local municipalities, with the highest being the Msunduzi Local Municipality. The population of Newcastle is spread unevenly over 34 wards as per the outcomes of the recent delimitation process by the Demarcation Board, marking a 3 wards increase.

Furthermore, there has been a 7% increase (6 075) in the number of households within Newcastle from 84 272 in 2011 to 90 347 in 2016, with the average household size remaining constant at 4.3 people per dwelling unit. In relation to other local municipalities within the KwaZulu-Natal Province, in the year 2011, Newcastle Local Municipality was ranked 3rd after the Msunduzi and uMhlathuze Local Municipalities respectively. However, recent statistical figures reveal that Newcastle Local Municipality has dropped to 4th place after the Msunduzi, uMhlathuze, and KwaDukuza Local Municipalities respectively. In terms of the 2nd and 3rd ranked local municipalities, the reason for growth in the number of households without any significant growth in the population thereof may be attributed to a general decrease in the average household size thereof, from 3,9 to 3,6 people, and 3,3 to 3,0 people per household respectively.

Traditionally, the town of Newcastle started off as Post-Halt Number 2 on the journey between Durban (then Port Natal) and the Zuid-Afrikaansche Republiek (Transvaal) and Johannesburg. It was strategically positioned in the year 1854, by the Surveyor General of the Natal Colony, Dr. P. C. Sutherland. The city was later known as the Waterfall River Township because of the Ncandu River and, in 1864, the town of Newcastle was founded on the site becoming the fourth settlement to be established in Natal after Durban, Weenen and Pietermaritzburg. Newcastle was named after the British Colonial Secretary, the Duke of Newcastle and, in 1873 Newcastle became a separate electoral division. In the year 1876, the Fort Amiel was built as a barrier against the Zulus, Fort Amiel now being embraced as one of the significant national heritage sites.

In 1897, a sandstone construction of the town hall started and it was completed two years later in 1899. The town hall was constructed in commemoration of Queen Victoria's diamond, the '60th Jubilee.' The town was also used as a depot by the British during the First and Second Boer War. It also functioned as a major transport junction and a popular stopover for wagons and post chaises during the late 19th century. Newcastle also served as an arena when the British preparation work for the Pretoria Convention of 1881 was done. In 1890, the first train arrived in Newcastle and in the year 1891, Newcastle was declared a district with its own administrative unit. The discovery of coal reserves brought a new era of prosperity and the planning of several ambitious building projects.

Newcastle Local Municipality is one the three local municipalities that make up Amajuba District Municipality, with the others being Dannhauser and eMadlangeni Local Municipalities. It is located on the North-Western of the KwaZulu-Natal Province and borders onto Free State and Mpumalanga Provinces to the West and North respectively. The local municipalities of eMadlangeni and Dannahauser Local Municipalities are located along the Eastern and Southern boundaries of Newcastle. Spatially Newcastle covers an area of approximately 1 854km² in extent. A high majority of the people (80%) within Newcastle resides within the Newcastle East area, which is predominantly township and semi-rural areas characterised by a general lack of adequate infrastructure.

The boundaries of Newcastle Local Municipality were delineated in terms of the Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998), and takes in account population movement trends, regional economic patterns and the current land use pattern. Currently Newcastle has 34 wards and out of these wards, wards 1, 6, 7, and 30 fall under the custodianship of the Tribal Authorities (Inkosi u-Khathide and Inkosi u-Hadebe) held in trust on behalf of the Ingonyama Trust Board, in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Act, 1994 (Act No. 3KZ of 1994). As mentioned above, the population is spread unevenly amongst 34 wards with the majority of the population residing in the Newcastle-East area. The boundaries are not just administrative, but are also intended towards the promotions of social cohesion and economic development that's mindful to environmental sustainability, whilst at the same time strengthening the existing regionally significant economic and functional linkages.

Newcastle Local Municipality is well placed to benefit from regional economic growth given its strategic location at the nexus of major tourism, logistics, farming and industrial routes, and as the seat of government in KwaZulu-Natal Province. It is located halfway between Johannesburg and

the harbours of Durban and Richards Bay, hence contributing to the export of manufactured goods and supply to the large Gauteng market. Newcastle is also endowed with good access infrastructure to the areas mentioned above, and such includes quality road and railway networks. The town is situated on the national rail route between the Durban Container Terminal and City Deep in the Gauteng Province, and has within its confines, a major rail exchange terminal, supporting railway stations and extensive goods conversion/warehousing facilities.

The city's local authority has jurisdiction over the surrounding maize, livestock and dairy farms including the industrial areas such as Karbochem, Mittal Steel South Africa (previously ISPAT/ISCOR), and the textile service industry. In addition, the city is also well endowed with coal reserves hence opportunities for coal mining within the area. Arcelor Mittal produces over 105 million tons of steel products annually. Although the Arcelor Mittal steelworks and the Karbochem synthetic rubber plant dominate the Newcastle industrial portfolio, there is a wide range of manufacturing undertakings sharing in the success of the region. Newcastle has welcomed many Chinese and Taiwanese into the region with the addition of over a hundred textile factories.

During the year 2002, the chrome chemical plant was completed in Newcastle which comes as a clear reflection of the city's industrial future. The joint venture project between Karbochem and the German specialist manufacturing giant LANXESS has made Newcastle the largest producer of chrome chemical in Africa. The company announced an investment of €40 million (almost R600 million) in 2012 towards the construction of a CO₂ plant at its site. Mittal Steel also completed a R400 million project to rebuild one of its coke batteries. Other large operations include a diamond cutting works, various heavy engineering companies, steel reinforcement and slagment cement factories.

The Blackrock Casino and Entertainment Hotel provides much entertainment to Newcastle and the surrounding areas. The Newcastle Mall which was constructed by Zen Prop as a R500 million investment, is found adjacent to the Black Rockcasino and Entertainment Hotel, and it serves as a one-stop shopping destination for the wider region of Northern KwaZulu-Natal. Current and planned urban developments within Newcastle entail the new multi-storey Civic Centre, the 80 million expansion of the Victoria Mall, the Meadowlands Estate in Madadeni (residential estate), major extensions and upgrade of the Madadeni Hospital (Northern KwaZulu-Natal Regional Hospital), a R100 million upgrade of the Madadeni Police Station, the Vulintaba Estate, more development at the corner of Allen street along the Trim Park, the new Audi dealership next to

Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), Spar at corner Allen and Memel Road, planned Mercedes-Benz and dealership next to the Newcastle Mall (Aquarand), the development of the Heartlands Dry Port next to the train station, and the possible extension of the Newcastle Airport (Newcastle Airport Techno-hub). From the 1880s, Newcastle experienced rapid economic growth. Today Newcastle has the largest concentration of industry in the North-Western KwaZulu-Natal region.

There has been a 23.04% decline in the level of unemployment within Newcastle, from 87 619 (60.48%) in 2001 to 37 686 (37.44%) in 2011. In terms of unemployment by gender, the highest concentration is amongst the female population. With regards to formal employment by sector within Newcastle Municipality, trade/retail is the highest employer of the population at 8 888 as of July 2012, followed by Government services at 18 324. Government services as an employment sector is closely followed by manufacturing at 6 419, and subsequently finance at 5 375. As of 2013 the GDP of Newcastle was recorded as occupying 80.20% of the total GDP (0.7%) generated by Amajuba District within the KwaZulu-Natal Province.

In terms of the Human Development Index (HDI – the composite measure of life expectancy, education, and income used to measure human development), Newcastle is currently sitting at 0.57 which is deemed by the United Nations Development Programme as being medium human development index. The Gini Coefficient (the measure of inequalities) in Newcastle assumes a municipality working towards addressing inequalities. In the year 2002 inequality was estimated at 0.65 and in 2012 it was estimated to be 0.62 hence marking a move towards perfect equality. Regarding the levels of poverty, Newcastle has also experienced a decrease from 56.0% in 2002, 51.0% in 2006 and 44,4% in 2012. The annual income per capita of Newcastle Municipality is currently sitting at 29 264 thus meaning that the majority of individuals within Newcastle earn R2 438,66 per month hence falling above the global poverty line of \$1,25 per day based on the dollar – rand exchange rate.

1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT

To be included with the final budget

1.2 BUDGET RESOLUTIONS

- (a) That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2021/22; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2022/23 and 2023/24; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations be approved;
- (b) That the sources to fund both operating and capital budgets be noted and approved;
- (c) That the Municipality's annual allocation of R131 274 263 to uThukela Water for the provision of bulk water be approved;
- (d) That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs for the supply of water, electricity, waste services, sanitation services and property rates as set out Tariff of Charges that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, be approved with effect from 1 July 2021 for all services, except for water and electricity consumption, which be levied on the new tariff with effect from 01 August 2021;
- (e) That the Tariff of Charges be approved and be applicable with effect from 01 July 2021;
- (f) That water, refuse, sewer and sundry tariffs be increased by 3.9% with effect from 01 July 2021.
- (g) That property rates tariffs be increased by 3.9% and impermissible rate for all properties be capped at R85 000 with effect from 01 July 2021;
- (h) That the electricity tariff be increased by increased by 14.59% as directed by NERSA with effect from 01 July 2021;
- (i) That bulk electricity purchases be increased by 17.8% as per NERSA's guideline of the Eskom tariff increase.

- (j) That in terms of the revised Indigent Policy, the monthly household earnings of an indigent application be capped at R5000.00 per month.
- (k) That indigent benefit package be approved as follows:
- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Electricity consumption | : 50 kW/h |
| Water consumption | : 6 Kl |
| Electricity availability | : 100% |
| Water availability | : 100% |
| Sewer | : 100% |
| Refuse | : 100% |
| Property rates | : 100% |
- (l) That the rate rebates be capped and approved as follows:
- | | |
|---|-------|
| Pensioners | : 25% |
| Flood victims | : 50% |
| Bread and breakfasts businesses | : 10% |
| Business development with
Property greater than R50 million: | |
| from 0-4 years | : 40% |
| from 5-6 years | : 25% |
| from 7-8 years | : 10% |
| from 9 years onwards | : 0% |
- (m) That the Budget Funding Plan be approved;
- (n) That the Budget Policy be approved;
- (o) That the Tariff Policy be approved;
- (p) That the Rates Policy be approved;
- (q) That the Indigent Policy be approved;
- (r) That the Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy be approved;

- (s) That the Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debtors Write-Off Policy be approved;
- (t) That the Supply Chain Management Policy be approved;
- (u) That the Cash and Investment Management Policy be approved;
- (v) That the Asset Management Policy be approved;
- (w) That the Petty Cash Policy be approved;
- (x) That the Virement Policy be approved;
- (y) That the Funding and Reserves Policy be approved;
- (z) That the Borrowing Policy be approved;
- (aa) That the Loss control Policy be approved;
- (bb) That the Short-term Insurance Policy be approved;
- (cc) That the Cost Containment Policy be approved;
- (dd) That the Property Rates By-Laws be approved;
- (ee) That the Tariff By-Laws be approved.

1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.3.1 INTRODUCTION

The 2021/2022 draft budget is a consolidated budget of R2.6 billion which has been developed with an overall planning framework and includes the programmes and projects to achieve the minimum strategic objectives of Newcastle Municipality as per the IDP. This budget has been set against the backdrop of the current slow economic growth, escalating debtors, historical commitments on loans and creditors, while at the same time taking cognisance in respect of burden to consumers through rates and services. Economic challenges will still continue to put pressure on municipal revenue generation and its ability to collect revenue in the 2021/22 financial year, hence a very conservative approach was adopted when projecting revenue and receipts based on the current payment factors. It is however hoped that, with easing of the Covid-19 restrictions, the payment is expected to start showing a positive trend during the budget year.

Despite these challenges, it remains the mandate and responsibility of the municipality to sustain service delivery through this budget by reprioritising expenditure to ensure key objectives are achieved. Provision in this budget continues to support government's commitment to broadening service delivery and expanding investment in infrastructure, especially through capital projects, while at the same time taking into account the limited fiscal environment upon which this budget was prepared. The budget has further been structured to contribute to the municipality achieving the minimum strategic objectives of the IDP, taking into account the effect of limited resources. The National Treasury's MFMA circulars were used to guide the compilation of the 2021/22 budget. Furthermore, the budget format and the content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The following principles were applied in formulating the draft budget:

- The municipality's Budget Funding Plan;
- Cost containment strategies;
- National economic outlook and its impact on local government;
- Affordable, realistic budget;
- Realistic and achievable collection rates;
- Budget to contribute to achieving strategic objectives of the IDP;
- Repayment of loans to be properly provided for, with no new loans planned for;

- Capital expenditure to be mainly funded from grants;
- Indigent subsidy for water be maintained to the national guideline of 6kl;
- Indigent subsidy package to include property rates;
- Revenue driven budget with a view to achieve affordability;

This budget was not crafted without challenges. The main challenges experienced can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy which necessitated costs containment measures as required by Treasury circulars;
- The prevalence of COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic, which required reprioritisation of funds from other functions. The impact on the collection of revenue due to economic slowdown could also not be overlooked;
- National Treasury austerity measures with minimal growth on conditional grants;
- Slow economic growth and unemployment, coupled with the fact that, a number of key industries are shutting down businesses in the area of Newcastle;
- Inadequate allocation for repairs and maintenance due to funds limited;
- Limited capital infrastructure injection with no corresponding provision of near or future maintenance due to limited resources
- Inability to extend capital budget projects in terms of the IDP, other than those funded by grants and already on the business plans.
- The use of income-based budgeting, which has proven that previous budgets had been overstated in expenditure.
- Inability to provide for adequate vacant and critical positions due to limited funding.
- Cutting down on sum of the key functions due to limited funds, however prioritising the service delivery (especially maintenance of infrastructure).
- Bulk electricity tariff increase above the increase in revenue tariff increase, which implies additional burden for the municipality.

1.3.2 OVERVIEW OF THE 2021/2022 BUDGET

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget, which funds the continued provision of services provided by the municipality, is projected to increase from R2.395 billion in 2020/21 to R2.510 billion in 2020/21, representing an increase of R114.9 million (5%). The increase is mainly due to the increase in bulk water and electricity purchases, employee cost, depreciation of assets and materials. A reduction in the repairs and maintenance has been noted due to some of grants which were funding maintenance of some projects no longer expected to be received next financial year.

There has been a reduction in the other expenditure and finance charges due to the cost containment measures being implemented by the municipality. This is the indication that the municipality is starting to take the right direction towards cost containment of non-core functions, and reprioritisation of service delivery functions. The increase in the overall operating budget is mainly due to the provision of the following:

- Costs of bulk purchases of electricity and water due to tariff increases;
- Increased costs of employee related costs due projected annual salary increase;
- Increased depreciation due to due new capital projects appropriated in the budget;
- Increase debt impairment due to high consumer debtors still not collectable

OPERATING REVENUE

Total operating revenue is projected at R2.219 billion in the 2021/22 financial year, representing an increase of R88.3 million (4%) from the current year's adjusted budget of R2.131 billion.

The major items of the operating revenue for the 2021/22 financial year are as follows:

Details	2021/2022 R'000	% of Total Revenue
Electricity	710 188	32.0%
Water	193 910	8.7%
Sanitation / sewer	119 429	5.4%
Refuse	95 601	4.3%
Property rates	362 426	16.3%
Grants and subsidies	695 021	31.3%
Other revenue	19 598	0.9%
Interest on outstanding debtors	4 642	0.2%
Rental of facilities	7 732	0,3%
Fines	8 614	0.4%
Interest on investments	2 466	0.1%

The following is the analysis of the revenue sources which have had the main impact in the increase in revenue:

- **Electricity services: R710.1 million, increase of R91.0 million (15%)**

Electricity tariffs are expected to increase by 14.59%. It must be noted that this tariff increase is as per the NERSA's guidelines of municipal tariff increase as well as the application that will be submitted by the municipality to NERSA. With the tariff increase of 14.59%, electricity revenue is expected to increase by R90.0 million (15%) in the 2021/22 financial year. Cognisance should also be taken that this percentage increase of 14.59% is way above the projected inflation rate of 3.9%, however this increase is based on the NERSA's tariff approval for municipal tariffs. The revenue figure of R710.1 million is also net of the cost of free basic service of R8.5 million in respect of electricity as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

- **Water services: R193.9 million, increase of R6.3 million (3%)**

Water tariffs are expected to increase by 3.9% in the 2021/22 financial year. The increase of 3.9% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R6.3 million (3%), from R187.5 million in the current year to R193.9 million in the 2021/22 financial year. The revenue figure of R193.9

million is net of the cost of free basic services of R10.3 million in respect of water as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

- **Refuse removal: R95.6 million, increase of R2.8 million (3%)**

Refuse removal tariffs are expected to increase by 3.9% in the 2021/22 financial year. The increase of 3.9% in tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R2.8 million (3%), from R92.7 million in the current year to R95.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year.

- **Sanitation: R119.4 million, increase of R3.1 million (3%)**

Sanitation tariffs are expected to increase by 3.9% in the 2021/22 financial year. The increase of 3.9% is expected to generate additional revenue of R3.1 million (3%), from R116.2 million in the current year to R119.4 million in the 2021/22 financial year. The revenue figure of R119.4 million is net of the cost of free basic services of R15.1 million in respect of sanitation as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

- **Property rates: R362.4 million, increase of R13.6 million (4%)**

Property rates tariffs are expected to increase by 3.9% in the 2021/22 financial year, while the impermissible amount will remain at R85 000. The increase in the property rates tariffs is expected to generate additional revenue of R13.6 million (3%), from R348.8 million in the current year to R362.4 million in the 2021/22 financial year. The revenue figure of R362.4 million is net of the rates rebates and indigent benefit of R79.1 million as required in terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

- **Transfers recognised: R695.0 million, decrease of R29.3 million (-4%)**

Revenue from grants is expected to generate operating revenue of R695.0 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents a decrease of R29.3 million (4%) from the budget of R724.3 million in the current year to the budget of R695.0 million in the 2021/22 financial year. These operating grants include the equitable share, the Finance Management Grant (FMG), Expanded Public Works Programme and various other provincial grants from department of Arts and Culture and the Department of Human Settlements. A portion of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) have also been included in the

operating grants in order to deal with capacity operational issues in the department of Technical Services. Reference is made to table SA18 in respect of the split of transfers which will fund operational and capital expenditure. The appropriation of grant transfers in the budget has been made in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act and the provincial gazette.

- **Fines: R8.6 million, increase of R596 rands (0%)**

Revenue for fines is expected to generate revenue of R8.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R596 rands (0%) from the budget of R8.6 million in the current year, to R8.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year. Fines will be imposed in accordance with the traffic laws and regulations and will be influenced by law enforcement and the behaviour of road users in the jurisdiction of Newcastle.

- **Interest on investments: R2.4 million, an increase of R92 thousand (4%)**

Interest on investments is expected to generate revenue of R2.4 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R92 thousand (4%) from the budget of R2.3 million in the current year to R2.4 million in the 2021/22 financial year. Interest will be earned based on the value of the investments that the municipality will make with various financial institutions for any additional funds during the financial year.

- **Interest on outstanding debtors: R4.6 million, decrease of R464 thousand (-9%)**

Interest on outstanding debtors is expected to generate revenue of R4.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents a decrease of R464 thousand (-9%) from the budget of R5.1 million in the current year to R4.6 million in the 2021/22 financial year. Interest will be earned based on overdue business accounts without any arrangements in place.

- **Rental of facilities: R7.7 million, increase of R290 thousand (4%)**

Tariffs from rental of municipal facilities will be increased by 3.9% and is expected to generate revenue of R7.7 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R290 thousand (4%) from the budget of R7.4 million in the current year to R7.7 million in the 2020/21 financial year.

- **Licences: R15 766, increase of 592 rands (4%)**

Tariffs from licences will be increased by 3.9% and is expected to generate revenue of R15 thousand in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R592 (4%) from the budget of R15 174 in the current year to R15 766 in the 2021/22 financial year.

- **Other revenue: R19.5 million, increase of R735.6 thousand (4%)**

Sundry tariffs will be increased by 3.9% and are expected to generate revenue of R19.5 million in the 2021/22 financial year. This represents an increase of R735 thousand (4%) from the budget of R18.6 million in the current year to the budget of R19.5 million in the 2021/22 financial year.

- **Disposal of properties: R11 million**

The municipality is in the process of disposing a properties through for the medical precinct project for the estimated purchase price of R11 million. Based on the value of the land, the municipality is projecting to generate a gain of R1 million in the transaction. A number of properties have already been identified and advertised for disposal, the process of which is expected to drag up to 2021/22 financial year.

- **Inflation target**

In terms of the National Treasury's budget circular No.108, the projected inflation rate for 2021/22 is 3.9%. It is noted that the tariff increase of 3.9% for rates and services and 14.59% for the electricity exactly in line with the projected inflation rate as well as the NERSA guideline on municipal tariff increase.

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

Total operating expenditure is projected at R2.510 billion in the 2021/22 financial year, representing an increase of R114.9 million (5%) from the current financial year's budget of R2.395 billion. The municipality's expenditure for the 2021/22 budget is informed by:

- National Treasury budget and cost containment measures circulars
- Relevant legislative imperatives,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels,

- National, provincial and local economic and fiscal conditions,
- Electricity load shedding and COVID-19 challenges.

The major items of the operating expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year are as follows:

Details	2021/2022 R'000	% of Total Budget
Bulk purchases	588 617	23.4%
Other materials	136 064	5.4%
Employee related costs	557 038	22.2%
Depreciation	401 736	16.0%
Debt impairment	262 867	10.5%
Other expenditure	106 690	4.3%
Interest of loans	39 754	1.6%
Remuneration of councillors.	29 593	1,2%
Contracted services	387 906	15.5%

The following are expenditure items included in the budget:

- **Employee Related Costs: R557.0 million, increase of R12.5 million (2%)**

Employee related costs has increased from R544.4 million to R557.0 million, representing an increase of R12.5 million (2%). Included in the employee related costs is an amount of R29 million for overtime. This constitute 5% of the total employee related costs, which is also within the National Treasury norm of 5%. The bulk of this provision relates to overtime for essential services which the municipality cannot avoid. These services include waste management, electricity maintenance, water maintenance, waste management, public safety and other essential services which the municipality is required to provide to communities. It must be noted that the municipality is currently implementing a number of measures to ensure that overtime is not abused and is kept to the bear minimum.

- **Remuneration of Councillors: R29.5 million, an increase of R2.1 million (8%)**

Remuneration of councillors is projected to be R29.5 million, representing an increase of R2.1 (8%) from the current financial year budget of R27.4.8 million. The projection is based on the

2020/21 notice of the upper limits issued by the MEC for Local government in December 2020, and an increase of 4% has been estimated in respect for 2021/22, which will be determined by the MEC for CoGTA at the beginning of 2022. This provision also is based on the expectation that EXCO councillors, MPAC Chair and the Chief Whip will be approved as full time councillors during the 2021/22 financial year.

- **Bulk Electricity Purchases: R588.6, an increase of R88.9 million (18%)**

Expenditure on bulk electricity purchases is projected at R588.6 million, representing an increase of R88.9 million (17.8%) from the current financial year budget of R499.6 million. The provision of R588.6 million is informed by the NERSA guidelines and the expected demand for electricity to the municipal consumers in the 2021/22 financial year.

- **UThukela Water Entity: R131 275 million, an increase of R5.0 million (4%)**

The municipality's contribution to uThukela Water increased from R126.2 million to R131.2 million which represents an increase of R5.0 million (4%) from the current financial year. While the entity has submitted a budget of R134.8 million, the current financial state of the municipality makes it impractical to afford the full budget requested by the entity. Hence, the municipality has only afforded the increase in line with the inflation rate and the expected tariff increase of the municipality on water. It will be critical that the entity adjust its expenditure in order to fit within the budget of R131.2 million.

- **Debt impairment: R262.8 million, an increase of R9.8 million (4%)**

The municipality has projected to incur R262.8 million on debt impairment, representing an increase of R9.8 million (4%) from the current financial year budget of R252.9 million. The provision and the increase is based on the council's debtors' book, and the rate at which doubtful debt is expected to escalate. The provision for doubtful debt is calculated in line with the provision of the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. It must however be mentioned that the recent campaign to collect outstanding debtors and to build the culture of payment of services in the townships has started to yield positive results.

- **Depreciation: R401.7 million, an increase of R11.7 million (3%)**

Provision for depreciation has been projected to be R401.7 million, representing an increase of R11.7 million (3%) from the current financial year's budget of R390.0 million. The provision is based on the municipality's asset register the expected lives of the assets. The increase is attributable to the projected capital expenditure and the infrastructure projects which were completed during the current financial year, the impact of the depreciation in expected fully during the budget year.

- **Finance Charges: R39.7 million, a decrease of R3.1 million (-7%)**

Expenditure on interest on loans is projected to be R39.7 million, representing a decrease of R3.1 million (-7%) from the current financial year budget of R42.8 million. The estimation of finance charges of R39.7 million is based on the amortisation schedules of the loan portfolios of the municipality and the loan agreements with the financial institutions, which is expected to last for at least next nine years. It must however be noted that no new loans will be taken by the municipality in the 2021/22 financial year.

- **Contracted services: R387.9 million, an increase of R2.6 million (1%)**

Expenditure on contracted services is projected to be R387.9 million, representing an increase of R2.6 million (1%) from the current financial year budget of R385.2 million. The increase is due to the increase in housing and other grants from national and provincial departments. It must be noted that, included under this provision is an amount of R150 million in respect of the housing grant for the various housing projects.

- **Other materials: R136.0 million, an increase of R3.6 million (3%)**

Expenditure on materials is projected at R136.0 million, representing an increase of R3.6 million (3%) from the current financial year budget of R132.4 million. Included under this item is the allocation for Uthukela Water for R131 million as well as the materials for the cleaning of municipal buildings, halls, chemicals, cleansing material, pest control.

- **Other expenditure: R106.6 million, a decrease of R13.5 million (-11%)**

Other expenditure is projected to be R106.6 million, representing a decrease of R13.5 million (-11%) from the current financial year budget of R120.2 million. The decrease is due to the implementation of cost containment measures in line with affordability of the municipality. Included under other expenditure is an amount of R19 million in respect of departmental services for the municipality's usage of water, electricity, sanitation and refuse.

OPERATING SURPLUS/DEFICIT

The operational budget therefore yields an operating deficit of R290.6 million. It is noted that the operating deficit has increase of R26.5 (10%) million when compared with the budgeted deficit of R264.1 million in the current financial year. It remains the commitment of the municipality to comply with MFMA Circular No.72, which encourages municipalities to adopt a surplus position over the MTREF with a view to achieve and maintain financial stability of the municipality. It must also be recorded that the municipality's budget in yet funded as it unable to provide all provision as indicated in table A8. The municipality has however adopted a Budget Funding Plan, which is aimed to achieve a funded budget by 2023/24 financial year. At this stage, it is important that the municipality remains committed to the strategies and targets of the funding plan.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The municipality's capital budget is projected to be R134.3 million, consisting of R110.4 million to be funded from government grants, and R23.9 million to be funded from internally generated funds.

The summary of the capital budget over the medium terms is depicted as follows:

Details	2021/2022 R'000	% of total expenditure
Total Capital Budget	134 293	100%
<u>Funded as follows:</u>		
Grant funding	110 377	82%
Internal funding	23 916	18%
	134 293	100%

Government grants continue to fund the bulk of capital programme over the next three financial years, covering about 82% of the capital expenditure in the 2021/22 financial year. Due to the current cash flow position, the municipality has no plans to take new loans.

The capital budget summarised by asset type can summarised as follows:

ASSET CLASS	2021/2022 R'000	% of total Expenditure
Water distribution	33 867	25.2%
Roads and storm water	40 932	30.5%
Vehicles and Machinery	3 100	2.3%
Furniture and Equipment	1 385	1.0%
Sanitation	51 512	34.8%
Electricity distribution	3 532	2.6%
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	134 293	100%

The municipality will be spending the bulk of its capital programme towards basic infrastructure, with R40.9 million towards roads, R33.8 million towards water, R51.5 million towards sanitation and R3.1 million on the electricity infrastructure. A further R3.1 million will be spent on new plant, R1.3 million of furniture and other tools of trade.

The following the list of capital projects which will be implemented over the medium term:

DEPARTMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET 2021 2022
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	INTERNAL	PURCHASE OF VEHICLE	300 000
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:PROFESSIONAL FEES	99 478
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:CONSTRUCTING OF ROADS	4 420 668
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:STORM WATER	1 108 705
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:STREET LIGHTS	2 183 529
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:WATER	757 983
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:SEWER	697 289
DP&HS	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:SUBSTATIONS	1 348 347
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS MADADENI	2 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS OSIZWENI	2 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE RESIDENTIAL	2 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE INDUSTRIAL & CBD	3 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INTERNAL FUNDING	PURCHASE OF REFUSE COMPACT TRUCK	2 800 000
BTO	INTERNAL FUNDING	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	200 000
BTO	INTERNAL FUNDING	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	100 000
BTO	INTERNAL FUNDING	IT EQUIPMENT	900 000
			23 916 000
DP&HS	LEVEL 2 ACCREDITATION	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	35 000
DP&HS	NDPG	JBC LIBRARY	-
		TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDING	35 000

DEPARTMENT	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET	
			2021	2022
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		115 000
		Madadeni Wastewater Treatment Works Extensions: Contract IV: Mechanical and Electrical Related Work including supporting Civil and Structural related work		26 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Blaauwbosch Bulk Water Project		18 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Construction of H39 Bus Road and Street Lighting		5 153 658
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Osizweni Urban Access Road Phase 4		-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Construction of OB1 Link Road		5 145 670
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	OA44		3 600 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Madadeni Urban Access Roads and Stormwater Phase 3		-
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Upgrading of MF18 and MF19 to Blacktop in Madadeni		3 895 470
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Upgrade of MF7, MF10 and MF69 Roads		6 008 417
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	MA23,26 & 25		3 608 645
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Pipe Replacement and Upgrade Project		10 000 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Viljoenpark Bulk Water and Sanitation (Phase 2):Refurbishment of the Newcastle Waste Water Treatment Works		14 706 540
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Replacement of the DN150 Bulk Outfall Sewer Clay Pipeline in StaffordHill		8 608 600
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MIG	Upgrade and Refurbishment of Bulk Sewer Pipeline from Siyahlala-la to Voortrekker Pump station		1 500 000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	WATER SERVICE			
TECHNICAL SERVICES	INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	NEWCASTLE EAST WATER MAINS EXTENSION		4 000 000
				110 342 000
				134 293 000

COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The municipality adopted the its cost containment policy in the 2019/20 financial year in line with the Circular No.82 with regards to the implementation of the cost containment measures. The policy is further reviewed as part of the budget related policies in order to align with the Cost Containment Regulations. The municipality has also put measures through the curbing of unnecessary expenditure and reduction of other expenditure from the budget. This is however done without compromising service delivery and with the available cash resources.

DRINKING WATER QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Blue Drop status in terms of the quality of water being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. Water test samples are being provided in all water

storages to ensure that necessary standards is being met before water is distributed to communities.

WASTE WATER MENEAGEMENT QUALITY

The municipality complies within the required Green Drop status in terms of the quality of waste water management being provided to the citizens of Newcastle. While it is acknowledged that there is a challenge of sewer infrastructure in areas currently not zoned under Newcastle Municipality, the municipality does reach out to such areas using the VIP dislughing system. The municipality further distributes VIP toilets in areas where water-bone sewer is not yet available. The larger part of Newcastle Municipality does have the necessary sewer system.

BUDGET FUNDING PLAN

The municipality is currently facing financial challenges and is operating with an unfunded budget. This is reflected in table A8 of the A Schedule table. While this is fact, the municipality is however confident that it will be able to generate adequate cash to deal with all its operational needs during the budget year, including the payment of the Eskom debt. This is reflected in table A7 of the A Schedule.

In order to respond to the above situation, the municipality has put together the Budget Funding Plan, which seek to acknowledge the municipality's budget is currently not funded, but also putting measures and strategies which will ensure that the budget of the municipality is eventually funded. A detailed Budget Funding plan is which is aligned to the draft budget is attached. It is therefore critical that the draft budget is approved together with a revised funding plan as the figures have changed since the initial planned adopted with the Special Adjustments Budget in October 2020.

1.4 BUDGET TABLES AND RELATED CHARTS

As attached in Annexure D - Schedule A tables

2.1 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS

2.1.1 OVERVIEW

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The budget process is an effective process that every local government must undertake to ensure good governance and accountability. The process outlines the current and future direction that the municipality would follow in order to meet legislative stipulations. The budget process enables the municipality to optimally involve residents and other stakeholders in the budgeting process.

The budget preparation process is guided by the following legislative requirements:

- Municipal Finance Management Act;
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- Municipal Systems Act; and
- Municipal Structures Act.

Section 21 of the MFMA requires that a time schedule setting out the process to draft the IDP and the budget be tabled ten months before the financial year. In compliance with this requirement the IDP and budget time schedule was tabled before council in August 2020 as per the provisions of the act. The main objective of the timetable is to ensure integration between the Integrated Development Plan, the budget and aligned process towards tabling a balanced budget. The tabling of the 2021/22 Medium Term Budget for the Newcastle Municipality lays the foundation by which strategic functions within the municipality could apply sound financial planning and management over the medium to long term. It facilitates the critical alignment of planning, budgeting and sustainable service delivery in line with Newcastle’s vision as enshrined in the IDP.

The purpose of the 2021/22 budget is to comply with the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) and is a financial plan to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the IDP which is informed by our five year programme and community/stakeholder inputs. The tabled budget is a start of a journey towards the final budget for approval. It will be followed by many processes both politically and administratively, amongst others, consultations with communities in the municipal area. February 2021, budget instructions were issued to

departments by the Budget and Treasury Office. Staff budget requirements were also reviewed for budgetary purposes with an intense scrutiny of human resource needs and assessment of the critical vacancies.

A budget workshop was held during March 2021 which focused on the state of financial affairs, limited resources and how the budget will be allocated to departments. The workshop further dealt with past performance trends of operating budget and capital budget, identified budget approach going forward and set the criteria and basis to be used in the appropriating financial resources amongst municipality's functions during budget processes. Budget meetings were also held with various departments and the Management Committees to provide detailed clarity on the budget preparation. At these meetings, budget strategy, budget policies and the alignment of the budget with the IDP were discussed. The IDP's strategic focus areas informed the development of the budget, in addition to assessing the relative capacity to implement the budget, taking affordability considerations into account.

2.1.2 POLITICAL OVERSIGHT OF THE BUDGET PROCESS

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all people within the municipality. Section 53(1) (a) of the MFMA, states that, the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. The Management Committee and the Executive Committee will use the budget process to advise Council accordingly in this regard. Political oversight of the budget process allows government, and in particular, the municipality to manage the tensions between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities.

2.1.3 PROCESS FOR CONSULTATIONS WITH EACH GROUP OF STAKEHOLDERS AND OUTCOMES

Local government policy and legislation put great emphasis on municipalities developing a culture of community participation and the creation of appropriate and relevant community participation mechanisms, processes and procedures. The municipality prides itself of enjoying the reputation of actively engaging many of its citizens as possible in its planning, budgeting, implementation

and monitoring processes. In order to strengthen public participation, the municipality will be rolling out its budget programme to all wards in the municipal area, during the year.

The municipality will be conducting the public consultation meetings with the local communities, in order to engage on the draft budget. The consultation process will also include the radio, newspaper and zoom platforms with various stakeholders. Accordingly, the tabling of the draft Budget in council will be followed by the extensive publication of the budget documentation in the local newspapers, libraries, and all municipal public areas. Copies of the tabled budget in both electronic and printed formats will be submitted to National Treasury as well as the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury and the Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The tabled budget will also be published on the council's website. In terms of the Municipal Systems Act and in conjunction with the Municipal Finance Management Act, hearings on the budgets are planned to take place virtually prior to the final budget being adopted by council May 2021, where the Mayor will officially respond to budget submissions expected to be made by various stakeholders. The key target groups for the budget hearings will include:

- Ratepayers Association
- Newcastle Business Chambers;
- Farmers Association; and
- Political Parties

2.1.4 SCHEDULE OF KEY DEADLINES RELATING TO THE BUDGET PROCESS

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2021/22 budget cycle was tabled in August 2020, well before the start of the budget year and in compliance with the MFMA. The plan was accordingly implemented and reviewed where considered necessary to do so.

The following table reflect the activities and key deadlines that were included in the schedule.

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
August 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 months before start of the budget year: Tabling of time schedule outlining key deadlines to the municipal Council as per MFMA S21 (b). mSCOA and Budget Steering Committee meets to discuss new mSCOA requirements Roll over process begins 	Mayor/MM
September 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advertising of budget and IDP time schedule. Conclude initial consultation and review policies, confirm priorities, identify other financial and non-financial parameters including government allocations, and the financial outlook in order to needs and to review fiscal strategies. 	MM/CFO
October 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meeting with Mayor, Exco and Manco to discuss the strategic direction and objectives for the 2019/20 fiscal strategies and to discuss the budget preparation process of the budget framework to provide parameters and request budget inputs for 2019/2020. Compilation of Salary Budget. Assess impact on tariffs and charges. Finalize inputs from bulk resource providers (NERSA, uThukela) and agree on proposed price increase. Submit all Budget related policies for review. 	MM/BTO BTO
November 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revenue assumptions Fixed cost projections Preparation of budget guidelines Submission of guidelines to portfolio for comments Submission of budget guidelines to EXCO for approval 	BTO/HR
December 2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of budget guidelines to Departments(First week) Departmental visit to departments (second week December) Budget will be captured on the financial system 	BTO
January 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preparation of Mid-year Review Mid-year submitted to portfolio, EXCO & Council (before 25 January) Review the proposed National and Provincial allocations for incorporation into the draft budget. Report back on progress with Budget inputs. 	BTO/MANCO
February 2021	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalize detailed operational and capital budget, finalize all budget related policies. Budget/IDP Strategic Workshop to discuss budget inputs, link capital and operational plans to the IDP, and determine proposed tariffs. Link all IDP projects to budget & PMS 	Extended MANCO and EXCO

DATE	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBILITY
March 2021	Budget Workshop: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion of budget inputs, link capital and operational plans to IDP and determine proposed tariffs. • Validation of budget on the financial system 	EXCO MANCO
March 2021	Draft Budget: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 90 days before the start of the budget year, Council must consider approval of the draft budget. • Submit the draft multi-term operational and capital budget and all budget related policies for approval. • Submission of approved budget both printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury. • Make public notice in terms of S22, 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. 	MAYOR, MM, CFO
April 2021	Public Consultation Process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Public Consultation on draft budget throughout the municipality in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act. ▪ Engagement with Provincial Treasury to discuss draft budget 	MAYOR EXCO MM CFO
May 2021	Respond to Public Comments in terms of S23 of the MFMA. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Response to public comments and sector comments. Incorporate recommendations into draft budget. • Bilateral engagement with Provincial Treasury. 	MAYOR BTO MM
May 2021	Approval of Final Budget – MFMA S24. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approve the final multi-term operational and capital budget together with the adoption of resolutions that may be necessary. 	COUNCIL
June 2021	Publication of Annual Budget. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of the approved budget printed and electronically to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury, S22(b). • Make public notice in terms of S22(a), 75 of the MFMA and 21A of the Municipal Systems Act. • Validation of budget on the financial system. • Submission of locking certificate in terms of S74(1) of the MFMA. 	MM BTO

2.2. OVERVIEW ALIGNEMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is its principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs its on-going planning, management and development actions. The IDP represents the municipality's administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for Newcastle in the short, medium and long term. However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the municipality, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of local, national and international economic, political or social events.

2.2.1 KEY NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL GUIDING DOCUMENTS

To ensure that the municipality is a more responsive, efficient, effective and accountable local government, we will outline, precisely how we intend to translate our long term 2035 Municipality Vision into an effective plan that aligns the municipal budgets, monitoring and evaluating mechanisms as well as timeframes for delivery. The municipality has taken the strategic direction to achieve closer alignment between the Long Term Development objectives and its IDP. The development of the strategic approach for the municipality is guided by – but not limited to – the following;

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

The intention of this plan is to improve service delivery for citizens of South Africa, whilst integrating national, provincial and local policies and programmes into a single, target orientated and long term based plan. In this plan a collective approach of improving the lives of the citizens is applied, and communities themselves have a role to play in this regard. The Spatial component of the NDP which is the Integrated Urban Development Framework provides a macro spatial context for urban development at a national level.

Delivery Agreement Outcome 9

The aim of Delivery Agreement: Outcome 9 is to ensure a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system so as to restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere. As such municipalities need to ensure that the basic needs of communities are met; build clean, effective, efficient, responsive and accountable local government; improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society. Whilst primarily there is a reporting line to Outcome 9, the municipality also reports on Outcome 8 which concentrates on human settlements.

National Priorities: SONA (State of the Nations Address 2021)

The State of the Nation address for the 2021 confirmed the President Cyril Ramaphosa's commitment to fight the spread of Covid-19 pandemic and improve the economy of the country which has been hit by the impact of the pandemic. The President admitted that the country is facing serious challenges but said action was being taken to address them. The following are some key points from the State of Nation Address:

- Rebuilding the economy and the livelihoods from the devastating impact of Covid-19
- Investment in infrastructure is at the heart of our economic reconstruction and recovery plan.
- Accelerating measures to improve South African energy generation capacity;
- Prioritizing job creation by creating more opportunities;
- Getting the economy back on full swing by prioritising SMME's;
- Fighting fraud and corruption in all sectors of the economy;
- Taking strong action to protect women and girl children from violence;
- Participate in the African Union strategies to fight Covid-19 pandemic;

Towards an Integrated Urban Development Framework

A key objective of government is to facilitate economic growth, job creation and reduce poverty and income inequality. The framework for integrated urban development is a key governmental initiative to realise this objective because it leverages the potential of our cities and towns, which are South Africa's engines of growth and job creation. Urban areas offer the advantages of economic concentration, connectivity to global markets, the availability of new technologies and the reality of knowledge economies. Given the challenges that urban areas face, there is a need to forge a sustainable growth vision for our urban and rural spaces that will guide our development priorities and choices. As such the framework begins to identify key levers.

Provincial Priorities (State of the Province Address)

The Premier, Honourable Sihle Zikalala, highlighted key intervention areas for the province that would influence the IDP for municipalities. In the SOPA the alignment of the IDP, PGDS and the NDP were stressed. In the speech the KZN Premier listed the priority Interventions which remain the foundation of the Provincial Growth and Development Plan. The Interventions are:

- Building a thriving economy and job creation;
- Industrialisation through Special Economic Zones;
- Promoting clothing and textile industry
- Harnessing export capacity;
- Promoting tourism growth and development;
- Promoting regional airports;
- Digital Hubs, ICT and innovation;
- Establishment of coastal smart cities to realise Vision 2030;
- Radical Economic Transformation through Operation Vula Programme;
- Radical Agrarian Socio-economic Transformation;
- Environmental sustainability;
- Re-igniting economic growth through infrastructure development;

The Premier also stressed on the alignment of all the above interventions with a view to create a progressive and a viable province aimed at achieving national strategies. The alignment of the provincial action plan with the President's State of the Nation Address remain the priority of the provincial government of KwaZulu Natal.

Provincial Growth and Development Strategy

In line with the National vision 2030, the Provincial Growth and developmental Strategy will ensure economic growth and improved quality of life in KwaZulu-Natal. An integrated service delivery mechanism will be applied by various stakeholders in an effort to create employment opportunities, skills enhancement, effective and efficient governance, human and community development, improved infrastructure and adequate utilization of spatial form. The PGDS is currently under review to ensure that the plan meets the objectives of the National Planning Commission as well as the SDG's.

Long Term Development Framework

Many town and cities around the world are competing with one another on the local global open market to become economically competitive and in doing so, are inadvertently creating unsustainable environments. Against this background then, it is clear that the municipality has indeed a direct role to play in the facilitation and management of long-term planning and development processes that consider the issue of sustainability.

2.2.2 DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Significant strides have been made to address the key development challenges in the municipality. While significant progress has been made in all areas, there is still some distance to go towards addressing the following challenges:

- High rates of unemployment and low economic growth;
- High levels of poverty;
- Low levels of skills development and literacy;
- Limited access to basic household and community services;
- Increased incidents of HIV/AIDS and communicable diseases;
- Unsustainable developmental practises;
- Ensuring adequate energy and water supply;
- Infrastructure degradation;
- Ensuring financial sustainability;
- Ineffectiveness and inefficiency of inward-looking local government still prevalent in the municipality.

The essence of the Newcastle Municipality's IDP is to achieve a balance between meeting basic needs, strengthening the economy and developing people skills and a technology base for the future.

2.2.3 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PRIORITY AREAS

In order to achieve our vision and to address the development challenges, there are a number of key strategic priority areas which need to be taken into consideration. These priorities lead to the creation of structures which support, house and associate other actions and activities – the building blocks around which actions and prioritisation take place. It also acts as a point of leverage for creating a sustainable municipality that is caring and liveable.

2.2.4 POLITICAL PRIORITIES AND LINKAGES TO THE IDP

The IDP is an all-encompassing plan which provides the framework for development within a municipality. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in coherent plans to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area. All operating and capital programs in the 2021/22 medium-term budget have been assessed through a prioritisation mechanism that was developed to ensure that there is alignment to the development strategy of the municipality. The IDP formed the basis of the priorities identified in the strategic plan and all resources are focused on the achievement of the priorities. The Mayor, Ward councillors, ward committees, and the full council full an active part in the community based planning and ensuring that budget takes to the priorities of the IDP.

2.2.5 IDP OVERVIEW

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each Municipality prepare an Integrated Development Plan to serve as a tool for transforming local governments towards facilitation and management of development within their areas of jurisdiction. The IDP is a five year plan whose principal purpose is to ensure the development of the local community in an integrated manner which involves strategic business units within the municipality, relevant strategic stakeholders and the community. This draft IDP marks the new 4th generation of the five years period of the new Council which occupied office in August 2016.

2.2.6 IDP PROCESS AND STAKEHOLDER PARTICIPATION

The IDP is prepared every five years and reviewed yearly to inculcate a democratic approach to local governance by ensuring all stakeholders get an opportunity to voice their opinions in influencing the shape, form, direction and pace of development in their localities. The municipality is committed to addressing the needs of the people and values the inputs from communities and stakeholders. The IDP draft process plan for 2021/2022 was presented to the Executive Committee and is included in the draft IDP for consideration. The plan specified timeframes, actions and procedures and appropriate mechanisms for public participation and alignment.

The fourth generation of Newcastle's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) was initiated in 2016 and seeks to address community needs and how the municipality will achieve same over the next

five years. As set out in the Municipal Systems Act (2000), a stakeholder consultation process is necessary. Of critical importance is for the municipality to ensure that there is thorough consultation with the community and strategic stakeholders. The review of the five year plan in 2021/22 has provided further opportunity for the citizens to actively participate in the development of the IDP.

2.2.7 LINK BETWEEN THE IDP AND THE BUDGET

In compliance with the Municipal Structures Act (1998) and Municipal Financial Management Act (2003), our municipal budget is informed and aligned to the IDP objectives. The IDP determines and prioritises the needs of the community. The budgetary allocations for both the capital and operating expenditure are undertaken in a manner that will not only ensure that our IDP outcomes are achieved but also to ensure that our municipality's 2035 vision is realised. The 2021/22 Annual Budget has therefore been directly informed by the revised 4th generation IDP process.

We have come a long way in capital budgeting – away from departmental budgeting. Based on such nationally developed models, the municipality is able to link its budget with its programmes, and is able to adequately spread its capital budget geographically as well in accordance with the IDP. In terms of the operating budget we have made excellent progress but are now more committed than ever to ensure that critical operating budget resources are prioritised in terms of stated IDP outcomes. More importantly, the Performance Management System (PMS) allows the municipality an opportunity to monitor and evaluate organisational performance in meeting our IDP outcomes and vision. As with previous year's, our IDP remains the strategic driver of both our budget and performance management system.

2.3. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

2.3.1 KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS / INDICATORS

The benchmarks reflected in the table below are based on the actual audited results of the municipality for the 2019/20 financial year:

Financial Benchmark	Basis of calculation	2019/2020
Debt to Asset Ratio	Total debt / Total Assets	0,050
Debt to Revenue	Total debt / Total Income	21%
Average Interest Paid on Debt	Interest Paid / Total Interest Bearing Debt	9.3%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest and Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	18%
Interest as a % of Operating Expenditure	Interest Paid / Operating Expenditure	3.3%
Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	0.76
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors paid within terms	74%
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less units sold / Total units purchased	6%
Water Distribution Losses	Total units purchased less units sold / Total units purchased	39%

The financial benchmarks reflected in the table indicate a favourable financial state, however, one needs to indicate that the bulk of assets of the municipality include Property Plant and Equipment, as well as consumer debtors, which the municipality is struggling to convert into liquid cash.

Debt to Asset Ratio:

The ratio indicate the leverage ratio that defines the total amount of debt to assets. The ratio of 0.050 indicates the ability of council total debtors to cover for total liabilities.

Debt to Revenue:

The ratio indicate the extent of total borrowings in relation to total operating revenue. The purpose of to provide assurance that sufficient revenue will be generated to repay liabilities.

Capital charges to Operating Expenditure:

Capital charges to operating expenditure (the measure of cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure) compares favourably to the acceptable norm of around 9%.

Current ratio:

This ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which the current liabilities can be paid from the current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The ratio of 0.76 : 1 is below the norm of 1.5 and indicates that the municipality's current assets are not adequate to cover for short term liabilities. This is a clear indication that the municipality facing serious cash-flow challenges.

2.3.2 FREE AND SUBSIDISED BASIC SERVICES

Municipalities play central role in supporting economic development and alleviating poverty. The provision of basic services is a critical input to social well-being and economic activity. Newcastle Municipality comprises both rural and urban areas as well as wide spread of income groups. Due to variation in living environment, the municipal area has a number of households who currently do not have access to all services.

The basic social package is an affirmation of the municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing a social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic realities. The social package will also assist the municipality in meeting its constitutional obligations. The estimated cost of social package amounts to R63.9 million for the 2021/22 budget year.

Details of initiatives carried out by Newcastle Council in this regard are detailed below:

Service	Social Package	Million (R)
Assessment Rates	All residential property owners are exempt from paying rates on the first R85,000 of the property value. Indigent residents will receive 100% rebates on rates.	14.1
Water	The first 6kl of water is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	10.3
Electricity	The first 50kwh of electricity is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	8.5
Refuse	Refuse is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	15.5
Sewer	Sewer is free to all residents qualified as indigents in terms of the policy	15.1
Indigent Support		63.9

The cost of indigent benefit to the tune of R63.9 million is funded from the equitable share provided by the National Government, which amount is based on the estimated ±9 000 number of indigents currently in the Indigent Register. The assistance to the qualifying households is regulated by Council budget related policies which are reviewed annually based on modelling the impacts of the tariffs on all residential properties. An additional R64.9 in respect of rates rebates will be funded internally by the municipality and will be recognised as revenue foregone in the 2021/22 budget.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term budget.

2.4.1 APPROVED POLICIES

The following budget-related policies have been approved by Council and no amendments have been done:

- Petty Cash Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Cash and Investment Management Policy
- Short-term Insurance Policy
- Cost containment Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy
- Loss Control Policy
- Virement Policy
- Rates policy

2.4.2 DRAFT POLICY AND POLICIES REVIEWED

The following policies have been amended and/or reviewed and attached with the budget for consideration.

- Tariff policy
- Indigents policy
- Debt write-off policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection policy

2.4.3 RATES POLICY

As required in terms of section 5 of the MPRA, the Rates Policy has been reviewed for the 2021/22 financial year. The policy is to be amended with the current budget prior to implementation.

2.4.4 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

The primary objective of the policy is to ensure that all monies due and payable to the municipality in respect of services are collected efficiently and promptly. As required in terms of sections 97 of the Municipal Systems Act, the credit control and debt collection policy for the 2020/2 financial year has been reviewed and is to be adopted with the current budget.

2.4.5 TARIFF POLICY

The Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to have a Tariff Policy on the levying of fees for municipal services provided by the municipality itself or by way of service delivery, and which complies with the provisions of that Act, the MFMA and other legislation. Accordingly, a Tariff Policy which is attached with the budget for Council adoption. No amendments have been made to the Tariff Policy.

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions and parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support achievement of the long-term financial and strategic targets. The assumptions and principles applied in the development of this budget are mainly based upon the guidelines from National Treasury and other external bodies such as NERSA, SALGA, Government Departments and the major service providers. A number of assumptions that guide growth parameters have been built around the projected increase in the inflation (CPI), being 3.9% for the 2021/22 financial year.

OPERATIONAL BUDGET

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury determine the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total operating budget, whilst NERSA regulates electricity tariff increases. Various government departments also effect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following key assumptions underpinned the preparation of the medium term budget. Revenue are projected to increase by the following percentages:

Revenue source	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Property rates	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Electricity	14.59%	9.0%	9.0%
Water	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Sanitation	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Waste/Refuse	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
General Sources of Revenue	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%

Over the years, the municipality has been increase tariffs for rates, service charges and sundry services for more than 7%. Guided by the National Treasury and the current economic climate, the tariffs for 2021/22 will be 3.9% for rates, water, sewer, refuse and sundry services. The tariff increase of 14.59% for electricity is based on the NERSA approval of the Municipal Tariff increase guideline.

The projected increases in the expenditure items are as follows:

Revenue source	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Remuneration of councillors	4%	4%	4%
Electricity budget purchases	17.8%	8.9%	8.9%

The increase in employee related costs is based on the South African Local Government Bargaining Council multi-year wage agreement. The projected increases in the upper limits of councillors is based on the upper limits for the remuneration of councillors for the current financial year, and the 4% estimated increase during the 2021/22 financial year. The tariff increase of 17.8% is based on the NERSA's guideline on municipal tariffs increase for ESKOM bulk electricity purchases. Where there are significant changes from what is been projected, the municipality may consider tabling an adjustment budget or accordingly correct in the final budget is still practical.

Expenditure in respect of repairs and maintenance has been increased by 4%. While it is acknowledged that the costs of providing such goods and services may be more or less than what is projected, the municipality will however employ stringent budget monitoring and control measures to ensure that the municipality operates with the approved budget on these items. Also, the municipality has been very effective in ensuring that expenditure is prioritised and reallocated on service delivery functions, such as the repairs and maintenance.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The municipality's capital expenditure has been funded from a mix of government grants and internally generated funds. About R110.3 million is expected to be received from government grants and the balance of R23.9 million from internally funds. Based on DORA and the provincial gazette, it is expected that all grants appropriated in the medium term budget will made available by the National and Provincial governments. Where grants are withheld or additional grants made available during the budget year, such will be addressed by way of an adjustment budget. Internally generated funds is expected to be realised from refunds which will be claimed from the SARS capital VAT input as well as from the disposal of the municipal land or properties.

2.6 OVERVIEW OF FUNDING THE BUDGET

FISCAL OVERVIEW

Although the financial profile of the municipality is not healthy and liquid due to commitments from the previous financial years, the municipality has ensured that realistic revenues and affordable expenditure are projected in the medium term budget. This has been achieved through the following measures:

- Adequate revenue and collection rates to ensure that normal operations are funded (Funded Table A7).
- Measures will be put in place to ensure that the municipality operates within the budget as approved by Council. There is no intention to incur unauthorised expenditure.
- The municipality will ensure that it strives to develop and maintain a positive cash and investment position (cash and cash equivalents).
- Budget Funding Plan will approved with the budget to ensure that the municipality moves towards a funded position over time.

FUNDING OF CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget is funded mainly from allocations to be made to the municipality by National and Provincial governments in the form of grants, as well a minor portion to be generated internally. No external loans will be taken by the municipality to fund its capital programme. Furthermore, no reserves are available or earmarked for the purpose of funding the capital budget.

The municipality has appropriated R110.3 million from grant receipts to fund the capital budget, both from National and Provincial Governments. This amount is made up of MIG, WSIG, NDPG as well as provincial allocations from the Departments of Sports and Recreation. R23.9 million worth of projects will be funded from internal funds to be generated through Vat refunded on conditional grants as per Circular 58 of the MFMA, and the sale of municipal properties.

FUNDING OF OPERATING BUDGET

Funding of operational budget is achieved through various sources of revenue, the major ones being service charges of electricity, water, sanitation, refuse, property rates as well as grants and subsidies

from National and Provincial governments. The municipality is expecting to collect R308.0 million from property rates, R942.9 million from services charges, R695.0 million from operating grants, R2.4 million from interest income, R29.0 million from other revenue. These receipts will assist with the payment of expenditure which is expected to be incurred during 2020/21. A further amount is disposal of property (R11 million) and received from vat refunds. This amount is expect to assist with the payment of the outstanding Eskom debt and capital loan repayment of R89.6 million and R31.8 million respectively. The municipality is also planning to make provision for the unspent condition grant (R16.6 million), Housing Development Fund (R30.2 million) and Leave provision (R8.6 million).

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE

In accordance with the relevant legislation and national directives, the municipality's projected revenue collection rates as based on realistic and sustainable trends. The rate of revenue collection is the cash collected from consumers expressed as the percentage of the amount billed.

The average collection rates for 2021/22 have been projected as follows:

Revenue Source	Average 2020/2021
Property rates	85.0%
Electricity	98.0%
Water	60.0%
Sewer	60.5%
Refuse	61.0%

The total average collection rate is projected at an average of at least 84% and is based on the combination of actual collection rates achieved to date, and is the estimated outcome for the current financial period. The intervention of council through the intensive scheme and the consumer outreach programmes which are aimed at encouraging and building the culture of payment of services is expected to improve the payment factor by even a larger margin than currently projected.

The credit control measure of service disconnection is being applied on consumers whose electricity is supplied by the municipality. A programme of water meter testing is currently underway in order to identify unmetered water supply and encourage the payment of services. By and large, these are areas from which a substantial and long overdue debtors of the municipality is being owed. The

water meter testing programme is expected to improve the collection of outstanding debtors, and to build a culture of payment. It will also assist the municipality to clean-up its indigent register by identifying those consumers who can and those who cannot afford to pay.

2.7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS AND PROGRAMMES

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government's objective of providing services to all, while facilitating local economic development. Local government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities.

The following are the projected grants allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2021 Division of Revenue Act have been included in the medium term budget.

National allocations

Grant Description	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	2023/24 R'000
Equitable Share	417 790	442 574	439 225
Finance Management Grant	1 650	1 850	1 850
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Capital)	15 000	10 000	10 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	40 000	35 000	40 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	119 182	129 140	133 085
Integrated National Electrification (Municipal)	13 500	10 000	11 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand side Management Grant	4 000	4 000	0
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive	2 948		
Total National Allocations	614 070	632 564	635 160

Provincial allocations

Grant Description	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	2023/24 R'000
Housing	192 793	109 146	109 146
Accredited Municipalities	3 839	3 839	3 839
Sports and recreation	11 000	11 000	10 097
Museum	429	449	476
Provincialisation of libraries	6 757	6 992	6 992
Community Library Services Grant	2 475	2 595	2 595
Total Provincial Allocations	217 293	134 021	133 145

2.8 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

No grants will be paid by the municipality to other organs during the medium-term budget.

Please refer to tables A 21 of Schedule A.

2.9 COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Please refer to tables SA22 and SA24 of Schedule A

2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOWS (Table 15a)

Please refer to table SA25 to SA30 of Schedule A

2.11 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

The SDBIP will be submitted separately.

2.12 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

Municipal Entities

The agreement is currently in force in the following brief details:

- (a) Name of Entity : Uthukela Water (Pty) Ltd
- (b) Period of agreement : 30 years
- (c) Service provided : Water and sanitation
- (d) Expiry date : 24 May 2034

The Entity is currently under Provincial Administration and being investigated in terms of section 78 of the Municipal Systems Management Act, 32 of 2000.

2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework unless section 33 of the MFMA has been complied with.

In ensuring adherence to this time frame limitations, all reports submitted to either Bid Evaluation or Bid Adjudication Committees must obtain financial comments from the Budget and Treasury Office.

2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

Please refer to Annexure A5 of Schedule A

2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

BUDGET

This draft annual budget has been crafted taking into account MFMA, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and National Treasury circulars into account. Budgets are being tabled, adopted and submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries within the required legislative frameworks.

IN-YEAR MONITORING

100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly, mid-year and annual reports to Council, Provincial and National Treasuries.

IDP

The 2021/22 to 2023/24 Budget Process has been prepared to align with the Budget in accordance with the MFMA and the Municipal Systems Act requirements.

ANNUAL REPORT

The 2019/20 Annual Report has been developed taking into account the MFMA and National Treasury requirements. The report will be tabled to Council at the meeting to be held on 31 March 2021 and enter the public participation phase for comments immediately thereafter.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The audit Committee, an independent external committee, provides an oversight function over the financial management and performance of the municipality.

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE

The committee ensures that the administration and municipal entity are held accountable for their management of municipal funds and assets, and to ensure the efficient and effective utilisation of council resources.

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS

As all municipalities are required by National Treasury to be fully mSCOA compliant as of 01 July 2017, the municipality 95% ready to comply with this requirement. The following is the progress on the implementation of mSCOA thus far:

- The mSCOA champion has been appointed
- Steering committee has been established
- Implementation Plan developed
- Proof of concept has been presented to NT
- Data clean-up issues has been identified and resolved
- Changes to chart are attended to on an on-going basis
- System are currently in the process of being integrated
- The municipality went live on 01 July 2017, but still cleaning up as per developments
- Projects has been identified and linked in terms of the IDP and the budget.
- The municipality is addressing issues integration of systems
- The municipality is addressing challenges on alignment between budget schedules and data strings.

2.16. ANNUAL BUDGET OF MUNICIPAL ENTITY ATTACHED TO THE MUNICIPALITY'S ANNUAL BUDGET

The budget of the Entity Uthukela Water has not yet been received for Council consideration. A provision of R131.2 million has however been made in the annual budget.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



I, Vishanderan Govender, the Acting Municipal Manager of **Newcastle Municipality**, hereby certify that the Draft budget and supporting documentation of 2021/2022 Operating and Capital Budget have been prepared in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Finance Management Act No32 of 2000;Chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No56 of 2003.

Print Name : **VISHANDERAN GOVENDER**

Acting Municipal Manager : **NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY**

Signature :

Date : 26/3/21

ANNEXURE: B
HIGH LEVEL OPERATING BUDGET

HIGH LEVEL DRAFT OPERATIONAL BUDGET: 2021/2022

ITEM LISTING	CURRENT ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	DRAFT BUDGET 2022/22	AS % of TOTAL BUDGET	BUDGET INCREASE / DECREASE	% INCREASE / DECREASE	CASHFLOW PROPOSED DRAFT 2021/22
REVENUE						
0200: Revenue By Source / Property rates	(348,822,173)	(362,426,238)	16.3%	(13,604,065)	4%	(308,062,302)
0300: Service charges - electricity revenue	(619,100,408)	(710,188,479)	32.0%	(91,088,071)	15%	(695,984,709)
0400: Service charges - water revenue	(187,534,519)	(193,909,678)	8.7%	(6,375,159)	3%	(116,345,807)
0500: Service charges - sanitation revenue	(116,273,760)	(119,428,804)	5.4%	(3,155,044)	3%	(72,254,426)
0600: Service charges - refuse revenue	(92,725,066)	(95,600,841)	4.3%	(2,875,775)	3%	(58,316,513)
0800: Rental of facilities and equipment	(7,441,797)	(7,732,027)	0.3%	(290,230)	4%	(7,732,027)
0900: Interest earned - external investments	(2,372,963)	(2,465,509)	0.1%	(92,546)	4%	(2,465,509)
1000: Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(5,106,711)	(4,642,465)	0.2%	464,246	-9%	-
1200: Fines, penalties and forfeits	(8,613,896)	(8,614,492)	0.4%	(596)	0%	(1,722,898)
1300: Licences and permits	(15,174)	(15,766)	0.0%	(592)	4%	(15,766)
1500: Transfers and subsidies	(724,385,969)	(695,021,000)	31.3%	29,362,969	-4%	(695,021,000)
1600: Other revenue	(18,861,926)	(19,597,541)	0.9%	(735,615)	4%	(19,597,541)
TOTAL REVENUE	(2,131,252,362)	(2,219,642,839)	100.0%	(88,390,477)	4%	(1,977,518,499)
EXPENDITURE						
2000: Employee related costs	544,456,686	557,088,495	22.2%	12,581,809	2%	557,088,495
2100: Remuneration of councillors	27,459,638	29,593,858	1.2%	2,134,225	8%	29,593,858
2200: Debt impairment	252,999,817	262,866,810	10.5%	9,866,993	4%	-
2300: Depreciation and asset impairment	390,035,591	401,736,453	16.0%	11,701,062	3%	-
2400: Finance charges	42,881,638	39,754,198	1.6%	(3,127,440)	-7%	39,754,198
2500: Bulk purchases	499,675,238	588,617,430	23.4%	88,942,192	18%	588,617,430
2600: Other materials	132,406,413	136,064,419	5.4%	3,658,006	3%	136,064,419
2700: Contracted services	385,234,207	387,905,778	15.5%	2,671,571	1%	387,905,778
2900: Other expenditure	120,217,402	106,689,848	4.3%	(13,527,554)	-11%	106,689,848
3000: Loss on disposal of PPE	1,000	1,000	0.0%	-	0%	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,395,367,425	2,510,268,288	100.0%	114,900,863	5%	1,845,664,026
SURPLUS/DEFICIT						
OPENING BALANCE	264,115,063	290,625,450	11.6%	26,510,387	10%	(131,854,473)
PROCEEDS ON ASSETS DISPOSAL						(936,091)
INCREASE IN CONSUMER DEPOSITS						(11,000,000)
CAPEX GRANT FUNDING						(2,000,000)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						(110,377,000)
ESKOM DEBT - WORKING CAPITAL						134,293,000
LOAN REDEMPTION						89,600,000
A7 POSITION						31,884,356
						(390,208)
UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS						16,634,451
STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS						(4,105,175)
OTHER WORKING REQUIREMENTS						(21,843,259)
LEAVE PROVISIONS						8,639,106
RESERVES TO BE CASH BACKED						.30,220,726
A8 POSITION						29,155,642

ANNEXURE: C
CAPITAL BUDGET

DRAFT CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/2022

DEPARTMENT	DIRECTORATE DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET 2021-2022	DRAFT BUDGET 2022-2023	DRAFT BUDGET 2023-2024
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	SPECIAL PROGRAMMES	INTERNAL	PURCHASE OF VEHICLE	300,000		
DP&HS	TOWN PLANNING	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:PROFESSIONAL FEES	95,478		
DP&HS	TOWN PLANNING	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:CONSTRUCTING OF ROADS	4,420,668		
DP&HS	TOWN PLANNING	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:STORM WATER	1,108,705		
DP&HS	TOWN PLANNING	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:STREET LIGHTS	2,183,529		
DP&HS	TOWN PLANNING	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:WATER	757,983		
DP&HS	TOWN PLANNING	INTERNAL	MEDICAL PRECINCT:SEWER	697,289		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS & STORMWATER	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS MADADENI	1,348,347	1,500,000	1,500,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS & STORMWATER	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS OSIZWENI	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS & STORMWATER	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE RESIDENTIAL	2,000,000	3,000,000	1,000,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS & STORMWATER	INTERNAL FUNDING	RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE INDUSTRIAL & CBD	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
BTO	MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	INTERNAL FUNDING	PURCHASE OF REFUSE COMPACT TRUCK	2,800,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
BTO	BUDGET AND REPORTING	INTERNAL FUNDING	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	200,000	300,000	300,000
BTO	BUDGET AND REPORTING	INTERNAL FUNDING	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	100,000	200,000	200,000
BTO	BUDGET AND REPORTING	INTERNAL FUNDING	IT EQUIPMENT	900,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
	TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDING			23,916,000	11,000,000	11,000,000
DP&HS	HOUSING	LEVEL 2 ACCREDITATION	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	35,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
DP&HS	TOWN PLANNING	NDPS	JBC LIBRARY	35,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
	TOTAL DP&HS			70,000	10,010,000	10,010,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	115,000	100,000	300,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Madadeni Wastewater Treatment Works Extensions:			
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Contract IV: Mechanical and Electrical Related Work	26,000,000	22,200,000	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Including supporting Civil and Structural related work	18,000,000	18,000,000	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Blaauwbosch Bulk Water Project	5,153,658		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Construction of H39 Bus Road and Street Lighting			
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Osizweni Urban Access Road Phase 4	14,000,000		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Construction of DBL Link Road	5,145,670		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	OAAA	3,600,000		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Madadeni Urban Access Roads and Stormwater Phase 3			
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Upgrading of MF18 and MF19 to Blacktop in Madadeni	3,885,470	14,000,000	15,000,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Upgrade of MF7, MF10 and MF69 Roads	6,008,417		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	MA23,26 & 25			
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Pipe Replacement and Upgrade Project	3,608,645		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Vijoenpark Bulk Water and Sanitation (Phase 2):	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Refurbishment of the Newcastle Waste Water Treatment Works			
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Replacement of the DN150 Bulk Outfall Sewer Clay Pipeline in Staffordhill	14,706,540	10,293,460	35,935,450
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Upgrade and Refurbishment of Bulk Sewer Pipeline from Snyehtala-la to Voorreker Pump station	8,608,600		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Sanitation	1,500,000	22,056,040	19,300,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Sanitation	4,000,000	2,800,000	6,000,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Sanitation	1,500,000		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	Water distribution	2,800,000	2,800,000	6,000,000
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (PMU)	MIG	NEWCASTLE EAST WATER MAINS EXTENSION	10,292,000	113,449,500	101,535,450
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			134,293,000	134,449,500	122,535,450
	INTERNAL FUNDING			23,916,000	11,000,000	11,000,000
	GRANT FUNDING			110,377,000	123,449,500	111,535,450
	TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET			134,293,000	134,449,500	122,535,450

ANNEXURE: D
A SCHEDULE BUDGET TABLES

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	252,934	287,110	319,656	396,522	348,822	348,822	348,822	362,426	368,527	385,131
Service charges	962,401	1,003,885	950,968	1,015,136	1,015,634	1,015,634	1,015,634	1,119,128	1,061,523	1,109,353
Investment revenue	4,826	4,961	2,690	2,497	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,466	2,569	2,682
Transfers recognised - operational	365,726	498,547	611,725	662,833	724,384	724,384	724,384	695,021	632,136	646,973
Other own revenue	40,372	48,384	53,667	43,701	40,040	40,040	40,040	40,602	37,820	39,484
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,626,259	1,842,887	1,938,707	2,120,688	2,131,252	2,131,252	2,131,252	2,219,643	2,102,574	2,183,622
Employee costs	538,871	557,861	540,376	594,312	544,453	544,453	544,453	557,038	575,974	600,995
Remuneration of councillors	21,527	24,657	25,106	28,456	27,352	27,352	27,352	29,594	30,837	32,194
Depreciation & asset impairment	452,759	361,880	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,028
Finance charges	35,355	61,665	51,592	42,882	42,882	42,882	42,882	39,754	41,424	43,247
Materials and bulk purchases	537,642	530,186	526,370	665,230	632,410	632,410	632,410	724,682	755,066	788,288
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	511,520	469,721	567,261	646,208	758,576	758,576	758,576	757,463	740,055	782,724
Total Expenditure	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,510,268	2,561,965	2,684,475
Surplus/(Deficit)	(471,415)	(163,084)	(110,884)	(276,785)	(264,455)	(264,455)	(264,455)	(290,625)	(459,391)	(500,853)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	158,481	127,639	76,576	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,342	123,450	111,535
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535
Transfers recognised - capital	158,481	127,639	76,576	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,377	123,450	111,535
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	21,412	31,254	29,029	35,000	41,486	41,486	41,486	23,916	11,000	11,000
Total sources of capital funds	179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535
Financial position										
Total current assets	794,427	804,211	908,359	499,966	600,944	600,944	600,944	640,884	574,874	731,120
Total non current assets	7,396,359	7,186,662	7,175,844	7,212,080	7,241,364	7,241,364	7,241,364	6,982,268	7,275,523	7,595,646
Total current liabilities	533,860	858,485	978,251	429,185	515,385	515,385	515,385	587,635	560,281	635,357
Total non current liabilities	597,335	559,614	566,829	583,382	791,498	791,498	791,498	548,118	571,139	596,269
Community wealth/Equity	7,059,591	6,572,774	6,539,123	6,699,479	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,487,398	6,718,976	7,095,139
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	209,574	120,217	152,459	150,288	123,839	123,839	123,839	152,596	152,436	164,377
Net cash from (used) investing	(155,174)	(158,893)	(101,042)	(107,548)	(132,390)	(132,390)	(132,390)	(123,258)	(121,300)	(113,535)
Net cash from (used) financing	(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(29,884)	(30,173)	(31,501)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	57,019	9,724	35,546	44,043	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	57,019	9,724	35,545	72,553	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693
Application of cash and investments	(25,647)	127,909	32,365	36,449	12,302	12,302	12,302	29,546	19,909	(29,640)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	82,667	(118,185)	3,180	36,105	(11,366)	(11,366)	(11,366)	(29,156)	(18,556)	50,333
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6,913,699	6,734,172	6,888,138	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,410,126	7,450,976	7,744,868
Depreciation	452,759	361,880	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,028
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	82,490	72,583	47,035	83,477	51,140	51,140	51,140	86,248	93,350	79,235
Repairs and Maintenance	121,344	85,873	73,296	96,637	30,685	30,685	30,685	116,629	119,317	135,067
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	76,969	37,450	37,450	35,967	44,703	44,703	49,614	49,614	61,691	64,405
Revenue cost of free services provided	30,062	22,463	71,861	76,214	76,194	76,194	79,176	79,176	85,643	89,476
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	7	8	290	307	307	307	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	26	27	29	31	33	35	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	71	31	31	31	31	31	31	31

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		360,307	409,524	435,104	515,968	535,705	535,705	482,432	490,614	507,003
Executive and council		11,473	14,638	8,859	8,310	7,149	7,149	7,416	7,801	7,918
Finance and administration		348,834	394,886	426,246	507,658	528,556	528,556	475,016	482,812	499,085
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		32,639	56,195	106,328	202,896	204,643	204,643	224,889	142,742	143,937
Community and social services		18,274	35,506	12,704	9,917	12,903	12,903	13,250	13,777	13,969
Sport and recreation		541	1,127	410	697	697	697	724	754	787
Public safety		6,942	8,524	10,596	14,176	9,676	9,676	9,724	10,476	10,937
Housing		6,836	11,011	82,579	178,045	181,306	181,306	201,128	117,670	118,176
Health		47	27	39	61	61	61	63	66	69
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		109,277	145,344	180,902	73,475	136,126	136,126	128,805	146,098	150,349
Planning and development		70,898	26,161	18,647	42,324	100,860	100,860	115,965	127,608	112,800
Road transport		38,379	119,183	162,256	31,151	35,266	35,266	12,840	18,491	37,550
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		1,282,385	1,359,319	1,292,795	1,418,730	1,363,516	1,363,516	1,493,686	1,446,389	1,493,680
Energy sources		718,633	708,486	655,124	698,157	702,391	702,391	806,767	745,733	771,266
Water management		290,791	328,148	309,037	347,971	269,215	269,215	318,574	322,994	336,254
Waste water management		176,687	200,996	209,851	237,307	259,788	259,788	231,907	238,015	242,477
Waste management		96,274	121,688	118,782	135,295	132,122	132,122	136,438	139,647	143,684
<i>Other</i>	4	132	144	154	167	167	167	173	180	188
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,784,740	1,970,526	2,015,283	2,211,236	2,240,157	2,240,157	2,329,985	2,226,024	2,295,158
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		541,588	430,746	392,249	472,252	464,026	464,026	443,506	462,913	483,148
Executive and council		190,702	80,413	65,659	70,540	80,202	80,202	82,589	86,058	89,844
Finance and administration		350,886	350,334	325,857	393,755	377,080	377,080	354,008	369,656	385,788
Internal audit		-	-	733	7,956	6,744	6,744	6,909	7,199	7,516
<i>Community and public safety</i>		181,581	226,089	266,880	300,685	314,205	314,205	348,127	315,712	324,518
Community and social services		26,192	29,949	27,069	38,388	33,738	33,738	34,396	35,810	36,971
Sport and recreation		68,213	74,762	67,072	73,485	75,287	75,287	75,209	78,367	81,815
Public safety		58,141	64,540	68,334	63,029	54,430	54,430	56,397	58,766	61,351
Housing		25,358	48,638	98,365	117,341	141,786	141,786	172,764	133,014	134,196
Health		3,678	8,201	6,040	8,442	8,963	8,963	9,362	9,756	10,185
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		250,510	267,781	304,847	342,130	294,890	294,890	308,576	318,450	332,610
Planning and development		24,167	25,563	86,389	102,357	83,736	83,736	86,327	86,911	90,734
Road transport		226,343	242,218	218,450	239,763	211,144	211,144	222,240	231,530	241,867
Environmental protection		-	-	8	10	10	10	8	8	9
<i>Trading services</i>		1,123,847	1,079,524	1,083,921	1,280,641	1,321,560	1,321,560	1,409,153	1,463,946	1,543,213
Energy sources		608,813	610,157	552,417	680,599	638,592	638,592	734,982	761,617	791,512
Water management		383,390	381,588	408,372	495,718	546,519	546,519	581,263	600,364	627,163
Waste water management		60,109	14,306	56,658	53,129	99,798	99,798	55,820	63,319	84,192
Waste management		71,534	73,473	66,474	51,196	36,652	36,652	37,088	38,646	40,346
<i>Other</i>	4	148	1,831	1,694	1,766	1,026	1,026	907	945	986
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,510,268	2,561,965	2,684,475
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317)

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		66,746	76,913	73,749	78,201	145,940	145,940	79,862	84,539	84,092
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		130,826	167,803	142,531	160,511	155,449	155,449	160,199	164,720	169,445
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		293,561	331,560	361,355	436,267	388,294	388,294	402,570	406,074	422,911
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	1,050	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		77,865	37,316	101,380	187,341	202,900	202,900	207,976	134,808	135,628
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		497,109	647,397	681,144	649,259	643,683	643,683	672,611	690,149	711,815
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		718,633	708,486	655,124	698,157	702,391	702,391	806,767	745,733	771,266
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,784,740	1,970,526	2,015,283	2,211,236	2,240,157	2,240,157	2,329,985	2,226,024	2,295,158
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		239,523	133,300	121,205	152,785	148,052	148,052	151,821	158,877	165,815
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		284,594	306,831	287,455	271,386	254,095	254,095	254,235	264,882	276,122
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		162,888	163,707	139,996	176,376	171,711	171,711	165,733	172,794	180,317
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		70,952	77,983	78,740	82,435	90,589	90,589	76,099	79,295	82,784
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		59,379	76,031	125,741	150,587	172,310	172,310	203,544	165,087	167,680
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		671,525	637,961	744,037	859,324	911,483	911,483	915,598	950,811	1,011,265
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		608,813	610,157	552,417	704,582	647,467	647,467	743,239	770,220	800,493
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,097,674	2,005,971	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,510,268	2,561,965	2,684,475
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317)

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	252,934	287,110	319,656	396,522	348,822	348,822	348,822	362,426	368,527	385,131
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	649,843	630,194	581,207	609,866	619,100	619,100	619,100	710,188	647,963	677,130
Service charges - water revenue	2	156,568	176,507	178,594	190,579	187,535	187,535	187,535	193,910	198,346	207,284
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	90,849	108,894	108,915	118,793	116,274	116,274	116,274	119,429	118,732	124,096
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	65,141	88,291	82,251	95,898	92,725	92,725	92,725	95,601	96,483	100,844
Rental of facilities and equipment		7,815	8,141	7,817	8,495	7,442	7,442	7,442	7,732	8,057	8,411
Interest earned - external investments		4,826	4,961	2,690	2,497	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,466	2,569	2,682
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11,595	8,015	5,754	6,325	5,107	5,107	5,107	4,642	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6,103	8,589	9,054	13,114	8,614	8,614	8,614	8,614	9,326	9,736
Licences and permits		10	12	8	38	15	15	15	16	16	17
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		365,726	498,547	611,725	662,833	724,384	724,384	724,384	695,021	632,136	646,973
Other revenue	2	14,848	23,627	31,034	15,729	18,862	18,862	18,862	19,588	20,421	21,319
Gains											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,626,259	1,842,887	1,938,707	2,120,688	2,131,252	2,131,252	2,131,252	2,219,643	2,102,574	2,183,622
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	538,871	557,861	540,376	594,312	544,453	544,453	544,453	557,038	575,974	600,995
Remuneration of councillors		21,527	24,657	25,106	28,456	27,352	27,352	27,352	29,594	30,837	32,194
Debt impairment	3	137,597	89,608	137,893	184,700	253,000	253,000	253,000	262,867	273,907	285,959
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	452,759	361,880	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,028
Finance charges		35,355	61,665	51,592	42,882	42,882	42,882	42,882	39,754	41,424	43,247
Bulk purchases	2	530,968	524,211	524,253	660,671	499,675	499,675	499,675	588,617	613,339	640,326
Other materials	8	6,673	5,975	2,117	4,659	132,735	132,735	132,735	136,064	141,726	147,962
Contracted services		53,171	74,012	215,154	337,719	385,428	385,428	385,428	388,306	355,559	381,332
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	320,752	306,101	214,115	123,788	120,147	120,147	120,147	106,290	110,588	115,432
Losses				100	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Expenditure		2,097,674	2,005,971	2,049,591	2,397,474	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,395,707	2,510,268	2,561,965	2,684,475
Surplus/(Deficit)		(471,415)	(163,084)	(110,884)	(276,785)	(264,455)	(264,455)	(264,455)	(290,625)	(459,391)	(500,853)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		158,481	127,639	76,576	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,342	123,450	111,535
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317)
Taxation								(781)			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(154,770)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(154,770)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(312,934)	(35,445)	(34,308)	(186,237)	(155,551)	(155,551)	(154,770)	(180,283)	(335,942)	(389,317)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
<i>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</i>	2										
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		8,912	6,858	1,964	1,865	5,970	5,970	5,970	-	-	-
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	1,329	360	1,000	2,904	2,904	2,904	1,200	1,500	1,500
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		36,701	19,923	19,038	18,000	30,107	30,107	30,107	10,651	10,000	10,000
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		130,826	127,158	83,819	104,683	111,409	111,409	111,409	119,342	121,450	109,535
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		1,499	3,625	424	-	-	-	-	2,800	1,500	1,500
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,955	1,329	360	1,000	2,904	2,904	2,904	1,500	1,500	1,500
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Finance and administration		1,955	1,329	360	1,000	2,904	2,904	2,904	1,200	1,500	1,500
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		9,455	6,902	1,719	1,865	7,554	7,554	7,554	35	-	-
Community and social services		8,048	4,147	861	365	3,927	3,927	3,927	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		766	2,711	230	1,500	196	196	196	-	-	-
Public safety		99	-	448	-	1,709	1,709	1,709	-	-	-
Housing		543	44	180	-	1,722	1,722	1,722	35	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		46,849	113,238	97,564	63,683	90,502	90,502	90,502	47,143	46,100	48,300
Planning and development		20,512	19,879	18,858	18,000	28,386	28,386	28,386	10,616	10,100	10,300
Road transport		26,337	93,360	78,706	45,683	62,116	62,116	62,116	36,527	38,000	38,000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		105,987	37,424	5,962	59,000	49,431	49,431	49,431	65,615	66,850	72,735
Energy sources		1,499	3,625	424	-	-	-	-	2,800	1,500	1,500
Water management		104,489	33,799	5,113	43,000	21,988	21,988	21,988	46,707	41,093	51,935
Waste water management		-	-	425	16,000	27,305	27,305	27,305	36,109	44,256	19,300
Waste management		-	-	-	-	138	138	138	-	-	-
Other		15,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535
Funded by:											
National Government		133,909	108,854	76,576	90,183	108,538	108,538	108,538	110,342	123,450	111,535
Provincial Government		8,926	16,785	-	385	367	367	367	35	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		15,646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	158,481	127,639	76,576	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,377	123,450	111,535
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		21,412	31,254	29,029	35,000	41,486	41,486	41,486	23,916	11,000	11,000
Total Capital Funding	7	179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Budget Year +3 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		9,612	4,688	-	44,043	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693
Call investment deposits	1	47,407	5,036	35,545	28,510	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	673,840	680,874	617,310	377,278	549,655	549,655	549,655	544,148	473,128	605,616
Other debtors		51,145	99,348	241,621	36,838	36,838	36,838	36,838	81,351	84,768	88,498
Current portion of long-term receivables	4	-	2	0	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Inventory	2	12,420	14,264	13,883	13,296	13,514	13,514	13,514	14,995	15,624	16,312
Total current assets		794,427	804,211	908,359	499,966	600,944	600,944	600,944	640,884	574,874	731,120
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		365,272	281,223	355,564	355,564	355,564	355,564	355,564	341,874	356,232	371,907
Investment in Associate		301,163	275,279	234,928	204,693	234,928	234,928	234,928	217,333	226,461	236,426
Property, plant and equipment	3	6,716,697	6,615,669	6,573,347	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,410,126	6,679,351	6,973,243
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		5,758	3,003	517	1,823	690	690	690	1,224	1,276	1,331
Other non-current assets		7,469	11,488	11,488	11,488	11,670	11,670	11,670	11,711	12,203	12,740
Total non current assets		7,396,359	7,186,662	7,175,844	7,212,080	7,241,364	7,241,364	7,241,364	6,982,268	7,275,523	7,595,646
TOTAL ASSETS		8,190,786	7,990,873	8,084,203	7,712,046	7,842,308	7,842,308	7,842,308	7,623,152	7,850,396	8,326,766
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	25,598	12,149	28,757	28,757	28,757	28,757	15,118	15,753	16,446
Consumer deposits		18,965	23,587	24,493	24,738	24,914	24,914	24,914	27,095	28,233	29,475
Trade and other payables	4	514,895	780,456	932,941	367,022	451,962	451,962	451,962	535,671	506,134	578,828
Provisions		-	28,844	8,668	8,668	9,752	9,752	9,752	9,752	10,162	10,609
Total current liabilities		533,860	858,485	978,251	429,185	515,385	515,385	515,385	587,635	560,281	635,357
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		431,733	401,232	389,630	375,896	584,012	584,012	584,012	345,654	360,172	376,019
Provisions		165,602	158,382	177,199	207,485	207,485	207,485	207,485	202,464	210,967	220,250
Total non current liabilities		597,335	559,614	566,829	583,382	791,498	791,498	791,498	548,118	571,139	596,269
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,131,195	1,418,099	1,545,080	1,012,567	1,306,883	1,306,883	1,306,883	1,135,754	1,131,420	1,231,627
NET ASSETS	5	7,059,591	6,572,774	6,539,123	6,699,479	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,487,398	6,718,976	7,095,139
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,032,915	6,544,255	6,510,091	6,670,969	6,505,984	6,505,984	6,505,984	6,457,324	6,687,639	7,062,423
Reserves	4	26,676	28,519	29,032	28,510	29,441	29,441	29,441	30,074	31,337	32,716
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	7,059,591	6,572,774	6,539,123	6,699,479	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,535,425	6,487,398	6,718,976	7,095,139

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		180,280	216,435	247,108	318,058	262,868	262,868	262,868	308,062	321,001	335,125
Service charges		794,533	789,214	1,096,265	832,349	842,958	842,958	842,958	942,901	982,503	1,025,733
Other revenue		43,610	114,557	84,390	27,620	27,611	27,611	27,611	29,068	30,289	31,622
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	345,816	395,172	535,551	662,833	701,384	701,384	701,384	695,021	724,212	756,077
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	217,288	93,964	119,740	90,548	108,904	108,904	108,904	110,342	97,643	101,940
Interest		16,036	12,938	8,444	2,497	2,373	2,373	2,373	2,466	2,569	2,682
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1,355,861)	(1,458,480)	(1,887,448)	(1,740,736)	(1,779,378)	(1,779,378)	(1,779,378)	(1,895,510)	(1,964,358)	(2,045,555)
Finance charges		(32,127)	(43,582)	(51,592)	(42,882)	(42,882)	(42,882)	(42,882)	(39,754)	(41,424)	(43,247)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		209,574	120,217	152,459	150,288	123,839	123,839	123,839	152,596	152,436	164,377
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	11,000	13,150	9,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	4,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(155,174)	(158,893)	(105,605)	(125,548)	(150,390)	(150,390)	(150,390)	(134,258)	(134,450)	(122,535)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(155,174)	(158,893)	(101,042)	(107,548)	(132,390)	(132,390)	(132,390)	(123,258)	(121,300)	(113,535)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	3,050	3,184
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(31,884)	(33,223)	(34,685)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(47,889)	(9,064)	(25,871)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(26,757)	(29,884)	(30,173)	(31,501)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	50,508	57,465	9,999	28,060	36,244	36,244	36,244	936	390	1,353
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	57,019	9,724	35,546	44,043	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

R thousand	Description	Ref	Current Year 2020/21					Budget Year +1 2021/22				
			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
	Cash and investments available											
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	57,019	9,724	35,546	44,043	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693
	Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	(1)	28,510	0	0	0	-	(0)	(0)
	Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cash and investments available:		57,019	9,724	35,545	72,553	936	936	936	390	1,353	20,693
	Application of cash and investments											
	Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	27,155	33,439	15,402	15,402	15,402	16,634	17,333	18,096
	Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Statutory requirements	2	(73,093)	127,909	(20,256)	(34,175)	(3,947)	(3,947)	(3,947)	(4,105)	(4,278)	(4,466)
	Other working capital requirements	3				(1,620)	(36,744)	(36,744)	(36,744)	(21,843)	(33,638)	(85,543)
	Other provisions	4			9,711	10,294	8,150	8,150	8,150	8,639	9,002	9,398
	Long term investments committed	5			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		47,446	-	15,754	28,510	29,441	29,441	29,441	30,221	31,490	32,876
	Total Application of cash and investments:		(25,647)	127,909	32,365	36,449	12,302	12,302	12,302	29,546	19,909	(29,640)
	Surplus(shortfall)		82,667	(118,185)	3,180	36,105	(11,366)	(11,366)	(11,366)	(29,156)	(18,556)	50,333

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	25,744	25,671	32,943	50,731	41,018	41,018	77,248	85,350	71,235
Roads Infrastructure		5,212	15,442	26,367	-	3,546	3,546	99	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		13,750	6,307	6,576	30,000	9,506	9,506	49,648	41,093	51,935
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	20,731	22,805	22,805	27,500	44,256	19,300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		18,961	21,748	32,943	50,731	35,857	35,857	77,248	85,350	71,235
Community Facilities		5,460	3,335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		766	561	-	-	44	44	-	-	-
Community Assets		6,225	3,896	-	-	44	44	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	4,979	4,979	-	-	-
Housing		300	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		300	27	-	-	4,979	4,979	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	138	138	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535
Roads Infrastructure		59,778	76,155	93,085	51,498	73,485	73,485	42,280	36,000	38,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,997	3,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		66,306	43,910	8,045	36,000	26,506	26,506	49,648	41,093	51,935
Sanitation Infrastructure		14,599	5,943	-	30,731	23,854	23,854	37,915	44,256	19,300
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		143,681	128,635	101,130	118,229	123,845	123,845	129,843	121,350	109,235
Community Facilities		14,656	27,283	861	-	11,704	11,704	-	10,000	10,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		766	561	-	-	44	44	-	-	-
Community Assets		15,422	27,843	861	-	11,749	11,749	-	10,000	10,000
Heritage Assets		257	-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	3,254	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	55	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	55	3,254	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		15,677	-	-	-	4,979	4,979	-	-	-
Housing		300	27	69	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		15,977	27	69	-	4,979	4,979	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	994	994	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	994	994	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,556	1,256	471	1,200	2,682	2,682	350	400	600
Machinery and Equipment		-	132	1,716	2,515	2,401	2,401	1,000	1,200	1,200
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	3,241	3,241	3,100	1,500	1,500
Land		-	-	1,302	-	500	500	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		179,893	158,893	105,605	125,548	150,390	150,390	134,293	134,450	122,535

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,913,699	6,734,172	6,888,138	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,410,126	7,450,976	7,744,868
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4,154,276	4,032,099	3,444,338	2,988,083	2,988,083	2,988,083	3,640,752	3,909,977	4,203,868
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		82,840	80,404	365,832	387,781	387,781	387,781	387,781	387,781	387,781
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		316,783	307,467	983,122	1,042,110	1,042,110	1,042,110	270,485	1,042,110	1,042,110
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		288,422	279,939	610,826	647,476	647,476	647,476	647,476	647,476	647,476
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		624,340	605,978	652,837	692,008	692,008	692,008	692,008	692,008	692,008
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	103,235	109,429	109,429	109,429	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5,466,661	5,305,887	6,160,190	5,866,887	5,866,887	5,866,887	5,638,501	6,679,351	6,973,243
Community Assets		167,388	165,731	100,805	106,853	106,853	106,853	106,853	106,853	106,853
Heritage Assets		4,471	11,488	11,488	12,177	12,177	12,177	12,177	12,177	12,177
Investment properties		1,267,598	1,255,048	350,780	371,827	371,827	371,827	371,827	371,827	371,827
Other Assets				214,928	227,823	227,823	227,823	227,823	227,823	227,823
Biological or Cultivated Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets				1,736	1,840	1,840	1,840	1,840	1,840	1,840
Computer Equipment		7,582	7,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land				48,212	51,104	51,104	51,104	51,104	51,104	51,104
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6,913,699	6,734,172	6,888,138	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,638,512	6,410,126	7,450,976	7,744,868
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		574,103	447,753	412,181	517,024	420,720	420,720	518,366	537,926	572,095
Depreciation	7	452,759	361,890	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,028
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	121,344	85,873	73,296	96,637	30,685	30,685	116,629	119,317	135,067
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		38,142	752	822	28,873	948	948	4,466	4,654	4,859
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	18,422	19,196	20,040
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		28,615	12,436	8,807	6,254	5,788	5,788	11,231	11,535	7,866
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		45,768	16,429	10,966	19,010	10,877	10,877	39,266	33,737	31,834
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	32,014	41,901	27,274	2,868	2,868	27,383	33,688	53,257
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		112,526	61,632	62,496	81,411	20,481	20,481	100,768	102,810	117,856
Community Facilities		2,520	2,605	830	954	1,002	1,002	2,167	2,242	2,323
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	208	166	298	298	298	298	310	324
Community Assets		2,520	2,814	996	1,252	1,300	1,300	2,465	2,552	2,647
Heritage Assets		130	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties										
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		41	9,519	-	-	-	-	3,367	3,508	3,663
<i>Housing</i>		300	-	177	233	233	233	1,052	1,097	1,145
Other Assets		341	9,519	177	233	233	233	4,419	4,605	4,807
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		2,940	3,033	3,899	3,739	3,739	3,739	3,109	3,236	3,374
Intangible Assets		2,940	3,033	3,899	3,739	3,739	3,739	3,109	3,236	3,374
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	38	39	41
Machinery and Equipment		2,887	8,832	5,728	10,001	4,931	4,931	5,830	6,075	6,342
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		574,103	447,753	412,181	517,024	420,720	420,720	518,366	537,926	572,095
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		45.9%	45.7%	44.5%	66.5%	34.0%	34.0%	64.2%	69.4%	64.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		18.2%	20.1%	13.9%	19.9%	13.1%	13.1%	21.5%	22.3%	18.1%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.8%	1.3%	1.1%	1.5%	0.5%	0.5%	1.8%	1.8%	1.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		126,381	134,217	142,538	151,090	151,090	151,090	151,637	151,637	151,637
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		95,724	101,659	107,962	114,439	114,439	114,439	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	25,626	27,215	28,902	30,636	30,636	30,636	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1,725	1,832	1,946	2,062	2,062	2,062	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		249,456	264,922	281,347	298,228	298,228	298,228	151,637	151,637	151,637
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	298,228	298,228	298,228	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		7,314	7,767	8,249	8,744	8,744	8,744	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7,314	7,767	8,249	8,744	8,744	8,744	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	256,770	272,690	289,597	306,972	306,972	306,972	151,637	151,637	151,637
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		160,164	170,094	180,640	191,478	202,967	215,145	217,003	217,003	217,003
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,112	5,429	5,766	6,111	6,478	6,867	1,300	1,300	1,300
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		36,783	39,064	41,485	43,975	46,613	49,410	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		11,943	12,683	13,470	14,278	15,135	16,043	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		214,002	227,270	241,361	255,843	271,193	287,465	218,303	218,303	218,303
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		25,870	27,474	29,177	30,928	32,784	34,751	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		25,870	27,474	29,177	30,928	32,784	34,751	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	239,872	254,744	270,538	286,770	303,977	322,215	218,303	218,303	218,303
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		39,642	39,642	39,642	42,021	44,542	47,214	50,451	50,451	50,451
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		2,233	2,233	2,233	2,367	2,509	2,660	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		41,875	41,875	41,875	44,388	47,051	49,874	50,451	50,451	50,451
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	41,875	41,875	41,875	44,388	47,051	49,874	50,451	50,451	50,451
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		62,872	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	59,199	59,199	59,199	59,199
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		62,872	59,199	70,910	59,199	59,199	59,199	59,199	59,199	59,199
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	70,910	2,068	2,066	2,066	2,066	2,066	2,066
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	23,805	23,805	23,805	23,805	23,805	23,805
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	2,334	2,334	2,334	2,334	2,334	2,334
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024	1,024
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	70,910	30,680	30,680	30,680	30,680	30,680	30,680
Total number of households	5	62,872	59,199	141,820	89,879	89,879	89,879	89,879	89,879	89,879
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		41,000	8,000	9,000	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	8,000	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2,500	8,000	9,000	9,139	9,278	9,417	9,417	9,417	9,417
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		28,671,589	20,500	9,000	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139	9,139
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		21,161	7,000	7,000	5,990	9,035	9,035	10,326	12,997	13,569
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		22,289	10,000	10,000	10,759	13,278	13,278	15,176	21,052	21,978
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3,098	7,000	7,000	8,136	8,136	8,136	8,562	8,264	8,628
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		30,441	13,450	13,450	11,082	14,254	14,254	15,551	19,378	20,231
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		76,969	37,450	37,450	35,967	44,703	44,703	49,614	61,691	64,465
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		30,062	22,463	71,861	76,214	76,194	76,194	79,176	85,643	89,476
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	30,062	22,463	71,861	76,214	76,194	76,194	79,176	85,643	89,476

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	282,996	308,573	381,518	472,735	425,016	425,016	425,016	441,602	454,169	474,607
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MFRA)</i>		30,062	22,463	71,861	76,214	76,194	76,194	76,194	79,176	85,643	89,476
Net Property Rates		252,934	287,110	319,658	396,522	348,822	348,822	348,822	362,426	368,527	385,131
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	652,942	637,194	588,207	618,002	627,237	627,237	627,237	718,751	656,228	685,758
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		3,098	7,000	7,000	8,138	8,138	8,138	8,138	8,562	8,254	8,628
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		649,843	630,194	581,207	609,866	619,100	619,100	619,100	710,188	647,963	677,130
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	177,729	183,507	185,594	196,569	196,569	196,569	196,569	204,235	211,342	220,853
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		21,161	7,000	7,000	5,990	9,035	9,035	9,035	10,326	12,997	13,569
Net Service charges - water revenue		156,568	176,507	178,594	190,579	187,535	187,535	187,535	193,910	198,346	207,284
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	113,118	118,894	118,915	129,552	129,552	129,552	129,552	134,605	139,783	146,074
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		22,269	10,000	10,000	10,759	13,278	13,278	13,278	15,176	21,052	21,978
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		90,849	108,894	108,915	118,793	116,274	116,274	116,274	119,429	118,732	124,096
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	95,582	101,741	95,701	106,979	106,979	106,979	106,979	111,151	115,861	121,074
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		30,441	13,450	13,450	11,082	14,254	14,254	14,254	15,551	19,378	20,231
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		65,141	88,291	82,251	95,896	92,725	92,725	92,725	95,601	96,483	100,844
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		14,848	23,627	31,034	15,729	18,862	18,862	18,862	19,598	20,421	21,319
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	14,848	23,627	31,034	15,729	18,862	18,862	18,862	19,598	20,421	21,319
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	354,025	375,361	293,458	369,976	331,655	331,655	331,655	347,372	358,093	373,613
Pension and UIF Contributions		61,480	56,621	68,398	72,142	65,069	65,069	65,069	64,349	65,855	69,753
Medical Aid Contributions		25,025	23,976	27,840	30,248	24,190	24,190	24,190	24,498	25,443	26,553
Overtime		30,425	20,000	31,800	34,601	31,035	31,035	31,035	34,280	35,730	37,303
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,734	28,786	30,031
Motor Vehicle Allowance		18,284	26,185	25,036	27,202	22,814	22,814	22,814	21,861	22,637	23,633
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	2,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		8,741	9,945	9,422	10,237	8,136	8,136	8,136	7,342	7,627	7,955
Other benefits and allowances		16,008	17,788	49,501	12,910	29,244	29,244	29,244	22,639	23,557	24,589
Payments in lieu of leave		24,872	27,987	29,499	32,051	27,485	27,485	27,485	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	4,552	4,946	4,826	4,826	4,826	6,954	7,245	7,565
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>sub-total</i>	5	538,871	557,861	540,376	594,312	544,453	544,453	544,453	557,038	575,974	600,995
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>											
Total Employee related costs	1	538,871	557,861	540,376	594,312	544,453	544,453	544,453	557,038	575,974	600,995

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	452,759	361,880	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,028
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	452,759	361,880	338,886	420,387	390,035	390,035	390,035	401,736	418,609	437,028
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	449,175	438,277	405,172	534,445	499,675	499,675	499,675	588,617	613,339	640,326
Water Bulk Purchases	61,793	85,634	119,061	126,226	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	510,968	523,911	524,233	660,671	499,675	499,675	499,675	588,617	613,339	640,326
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services	32,045	22,300	15,000	164,612	135,420	135,420	135,420	138,010	144,097	161,426
Consultants and Professional Services	21,123	12,645	67,404	58,740	62,044	62,044	62,044	187,181	151,556	157,389
Contracts	-	39,966	132,749	114,367	187,964	187,964	187,964	63,114	59,906	62,516
Total contracted services	53,171	74,911	215,154	337,719	385,428	385,428	385,428	388,306	355,559	381,332
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	3,700	760	1,000	1,000	562	562	562	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	4,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	3,710	3,940	5,232	5,201	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	306,128	301,411	207,883	117,587	119,565	119,565	119,565	106,290	110,588	115,432
Total 'Other' Expenditure	317,752	306,111	214,115	123,788	120,147	120,147	120,147	106,290	110,588	115,432
By Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	121,344	85,873	73,285	96,637	30,685	30,685	30,685	116,629	119,317	135,067
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	121,344	85,873	73,285	96,637	30,685	30,685	30,685	116,629	119,317	135,067
check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Budget Year +3 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		354,258	378,539	463,996	477,793	538,324	538,324	490,228	509,115	523,625
Local Government Equitable Share		318,176	341,408	373,648	403,064	471,963	471,963	417,790	442,574	439,225
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		9,451	15,000	6,000	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	14,000	12,000	7,000	7,000	13,500	10,000	11,000
Finance Management		1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,650	1,850	1,850
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	1,750	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		2,500	-	20,800	19,000	18,000	18,000	36,000	32,200	34,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18,265	17,232	23,000	37,634	35,266	35,266	12,840	18,491	37,550
Massification		-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		4,166	3,199	3,098	2,895	2,895	2,895	2,948	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		15,598	13,316	105,944	187,562	189,160	189,160	207,293	124,061	124,430
Health subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Level 2 accreditation		8,761	7,073	7,620	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums Services		350	-	386	42	40	40	429	449	476
Community Library Services Grant		564	6,234	-	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,475	2,595	2,595
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development Framework Support		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	1,040	1,082
Housing		-	-	91,392	170,140	170,140	170,140	192,793	109,146	109,446
Title Deeds		-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
COGTA Support Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		5,923	-	6,546	6,729	6,729	6,729	6,757	6,992	6,992
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accredited municipalities		-	-	-	3,839	5,439	5,439	3,839	3,839	3,839
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		3,000	6,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COGTA Grant		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tirelo Boshia Grant		-	1,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EED Housing Grant		2,000	5,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	372,856	398,198	569,940	665,355	727,484	727,484	697,521	633,176	648,054
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		172,188	79,000	139,039	90,183	108,538	108,538	110,342	123,450	111,535
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		33,349	-	30,259	-	15,000	15,000	-	10,000	10,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		96,339	39,000	89,580	74,183	76,538	76,538	106,342	110,650	95,535
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency efficiency & demand side management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal water infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		42,500	40,000	19,200	16,000	17,000	17,000	4,000	2,800	6,000
Provincial Government:		11,889	14,964	1,228	365	367	367	11,000	11,000	10,097
Level 2 accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recapitalisation of Community Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		889	2,667	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	10,097
Museum		-	-	-	365	367	367	-	-	-
Community Library Service		11,000	12,297	1,228	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COGTA Grant										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	184,077	93,964	140,267	90,548	108,905	108,905	121,342	134,450	121,632
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		556,933	492,161	710,207	755,903	836,389	836,389	818,863	767,625	769,687

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Budget Year +3 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		354,258	378,539	463,996	477,793	538,324	579,368	490,228	509,115	523,625
Local Government Equitable Share		318,176	341,408	373,648	403,064	471,963	514,540	417,790	442,574	439,225
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		2,500	-	20,800	19,000	18,000	16,467	36,000	32,200	34,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18,265	17,232	23,000	37,634	35,266	35,266	12,840	18,491	37,550
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		9,451	15,000	6,000	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	14,000	12,000	7,000	7,000	13,500	10,000	11,000
Finance Management		1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,650	1,850	1,850
Massification		-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		4,166	3,199	3,098	2,895	2,895	2,895	2,948	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	1,750	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	-	-
Provincial Government:		15,598	13,316	105,944	187,562	189,160	189,160	207,293	124,061	124,430
Health subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COGTA Support Scheme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	91,392	170,140	170,140	170,140	192,793	109,146	109,446
Level 2 accreditation		8,761	7,073	7,620	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development Framework Support		-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	1,040	1,082
Title Deeds		-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Museums Services		350	-	386	42	40	40	429	449	476
Provincialisation of Libraries		5,923	-	6,546	6,729	6,729	6,729	6,757	6,992	6,992
Community Library Services Grant		564	6,234	-	2,312	2,312	2,312	2,475	2,595	2,595
Accredited municipalities		-	-	-	3,839	5,439	5,439	3,839	3,839	3,839
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3,000	6,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COGTA Grant		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tirelo Boshha Grant		-	1,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EED Housing Grant		2,000	5,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		372,856	398,198	569,940	665,355	727,484	768,528	697,521	633,176	648,054
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		172,188	79,000	139,039	90,183	108,538	108,538	110,342	123,450	111,535
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		33,349	-	30,259	-	15,000	15,000	-	10,000	10,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		96,339	39,000	89,580	74,183	76,538	76,538	106,342	110,650	95,535
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency efficiency & demand side management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal water infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		42,500	40,000	19,200	16,000	17,000	17,000	4,000	2,800	6,000
Provincial Government:		11,889	14,964	1,228	365	367	367	11,000	11,000	10,097
Level 2 accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recapitalisation of Community Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		889	2,667	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	10,097
Museum		-	-	-	365	367	367	-	-	-
Community Library Service		11,000	12,297	1,228	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COGTA Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		184,077	93,964	140,267	90,548	108,905	108,905	121,342	134,450	121,632
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		556,933	492,161	710,207	755,903	836,389	877,433	818,863	767,625	769,687

ANNEXURE: E
TARIFF OF CHARGES

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY



**DRAFT
TARIFF OF CHARGES**

2021/2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION

ASSESSMENT RATES

**ADMINISTRATION
FEES FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION - PUBLIC BODIES
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES
PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS**

**COMMUNITY SERVICES
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH
BYLAWS RELATING KEEPING OF DOGS, ANIMALS, BIRDS & BEES
CLEANSING
FIRE BRIGADE BYLAWS
TRAINING AND SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS
STREET, TRAFFIC AND ENTERTAINMENT BYLAWS
BYLAWS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION & REGULATION OF DAIRIES, COW
SHEDS, MILK SHOPS & MILK DEALERS & PURVEYORS
CEMETERY BYLAWS
PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BYLAWS
NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE
HIRE OF SPORTS GROUNDS
CAMP AND CARAVAN PARK BYLAWS
CLEANING OF PLOTS / VACANT ERVEN**

**CULTURE AND AMENITIES
HALL CHARGES
OSIZWENI ARTS CENTRE
FORT AMIEL MUSEUM
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES
GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS**

**TECHNICAL SERVICES
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BYLAWS
DRAINAGE BYLAWS
INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT BYLAWS
WATER SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SEWER BYLAWS
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES**

**DEVELOPMENT AND TOWN PLANNING
BYLAWS FOR REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME
BUILDING BYLAWS
ADVERTISING SIGN BYLAWS
PLANNING DEVELOPMENT ACT - STATUTORY APPLICATIONS**

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
	ASSESSMENT RATES				
	Assessment rates be determined as follows:				
1.	In terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004, the general rate for the financial year is levied as follows:				
(a)	(i) Residential property (Impermissible - R85 000)	1,245 Cents in the Rand	1,294 Cents in the Rand		
	(ii) Business and commercial	3,113 Cents in the Rand	3,234 Cents in the Rand		
	(iii) Industrial property	3,113 Cents in the Rand	3,234 Cents in the Rand		
	(iv) Agricultural property	0,0277 Cents in the Rand	0,0288 Cents in the Rand		
	(iv) Public service infrastructure	0,0277 Cents in the Rand	0,0288 Cents in the Rand		
	(v) Mining property	3,113 Cents in the Rand	3,234 Cents in the Rand		
	(vi) Rural communal land	Exempt	Exempt		
	(viii) Places of public worship	0,0277 Cents in the Rand	0,0288 Cents in the Rand		
	(ix) Public Benefit Organizations	0,0277 Cents in the Rand	0,0288 Cents in the Rand		
	(x) Public Service Purposes	0,311 Cents in the Rand	0,323 Cents in the Rand		
	(xii) Vacant land.	3,736 Cents in the Rand	3,881 Cents in the Rand		
(b)	Rebates granted in terms of the Rates Policy:				
	Pensioners				
	B&B Accommodation				
	Properties effected by disaster				
	Commercial Industrial Development with market value of at least R50 million				
(c)	Indigent accountholders are subsidised				
(d)	Properties Situated Outside of the Proclaimed Boundaries of the Townships				
	(i) Residential property				
	(ii) Vacant Land				
(e)	Public Benefit Organisation who qualify in terms of the policy are exempt from rates				

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
FEES FOR ACCESS TO INFORMATION – PUBLIC BODIES		
1.	The fee for a copy of the manual as contemplated in regulation 6 (c) for every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof	
2.	The fees for reproduction referred to in regulation 7(1) are as follows:-	
	(a) For every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof	
	(b) For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form	
	(c) (i) For a copy in a computer readable form on stiffy disc	
	(ii) For a copy in a computer readable form on compact disc	
	(d) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	
	(e) (i) For a transcription of an audio record for an A4 size page or part thereof	
	(ii) For a copy of an audio recording	
3.	The request fee payable by every requester, other than a personal requester, referred to in regulation 7(2)	
4.	The access fees payable by a requester referred to in regulation 7(3) are as follows:-	
	(a) For every photocopy of an A4 size page or part thereof	
	(b) For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer or in electronic or machine readable form	
	(c) (i) For a copy in a computer readable form on stiffy disc	
	(ii) For a copy in a computer readable form on compact disc	
	(d) (i) For a transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	
	(ii) For a copy of visual images	
	(e) (i) For the transcription of an audio record for an A4 size page or part thereof	
	(ii) For a copy of an audio recording	
	(f) To search for and prepare the record for disclosure for each hour or part of an hour, excluding the first hour, reasonable required for such search and preparation	
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time	
MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES		
(a)	The following fees are payable for the production of documents, provision of certificates, supply of plans and extracts from records, etc :-	
	(i) Search fee, per account, plan, document or file produced for inspection of duplicate accounts issued	
	(ii) Certified copy of extract from Council's minutes and/or hearings, per 100 words or part thereof	
	(iii) Extracts of bylaws, per page or part thereof	
	(iv) Valuation certificate or any other certificate, for each certificate	R58,30
	(v) Inspection of Council's minutes, for each inspection	
	(vi) Sale of computerised data	
	(vii) Photostats, prints of plans and Photostats/prints of building plans	
	(viii) Certificate, per application per property, in accordance with section 118(1) of the Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000	R455,80
	(ix) Electronic Certificate, per application per property, in accordance with section 118(1) of the Systems Act, No. 32 of 2001	R361,46
(b)	Debt collection sundry tariffs	
	(i) Final demand	
	(ii) Preparation of summonses	
	(iii) Preparation of judgements	
	(iv) Restriction/reconnection of water supply	
	(v) Preparation of emolument orders / rental	
	(vi) Preparation of Section 65 Notice (including appearance in court when necessary)	
	(vii) Preparation of warrant of arrest	
	(viii) Administrative charges for "Refer to Drawer" cheques and debit orders	
(c)	Telephone warning service	
	For one local telephone call during office hours, once per month, payable by the consumer, who requested in writing a warning regarding non-payment of consumer accounts on the day prior to the cut-off day	
(d)	Fees for land affairs	
	(i) Issue of bidding documents	
	- The fee for a copy of a bidding document based on price	
	A4 hard copy	
	Compact disc	
	- The fee for a copy of a bidding document based on price and development proposals	
	A4 hard copy	
	Compact disc	
	(ii) Where a property has to be closed, rezoned, surveyed, subdivided and consolidated	
	(iii) Administrative charge where a land sale is cancelled, per cancellation	
(e)	Interest on arrear amounts owing to Council in excess of 30 days (per annum), excluding all residential accounts	
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time	
PROPERTY RATES BYLAWS		
	The tariff for each query raised against a property valuation	R139,92

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC HEALTH		
1. Removal of dead animals		
The charge for the removal and disposal of dead animals within the municipality shall be as follows :-		
(a) For each carcass of a dog or cat		R 58
(b) For each carcass of a sheep, calf or pig		R 105
(c) For each carcass of a horse, beast or similar large animal		R 514
(d) Removal of carcasses on request of societies for the protection of animals		
The aforesaid charges shall be payable in advance or upon demand or otherwise as may be arranged with the Council		
2. Vacuum tanker services to and emptying of ventilated improved pit toilets		
(a) Per single draw		
(b) Stafford Hill and Osizweni Section E and F		
3. Septic tank and waste water		
(a) Charge for the emptying of septic tanks and removal of waste water in respect of a domestic sewage gulley, industrial sewage gulley, situated within the municipal boundaries per 5000 litre load or part thereof	R921,00	
(b) Removal of blood from the abattoir, per load		
4. Sewerage conservancy tanker services		
The following charges are payable in the Charlestown administrative unit :-		
(a) Residential properties, per load	R41,00	
(b) Non-residential properties, per load	R842,00	
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		
BYLAWS RELATING TO THE KEEPING OF DOGS, ANIMALS, BIRDS AND BEES		
1. The following license fees are payable annually in respect of dogs kept within the municipal area for which rabies certificates have to be produced :-		
(a) For a first dog	R36,00	R37,50
(b) For a second dog	R64,00	R66,50
(c) For any additional dog and subject to submission of Council authorization for the keeping of additional dogs, per dog	R107,00	
2. The following fees are payable in respect of each domestic animal impounded:		
(a) Pound fees per animal	R197,00	R 205
(b) Sterilization fee	Cost + 5%	Cost + 5%
(c) Immunisation fee	Cost + 5%	Cost + 5%
3. The following fees are payable in respect of each other animal impounded :		
(a) Transport fee	The Kilometer tariff for vehicle which indescrption of the pound keeper is reasonably necessary to transport the relevant animal to the pound , as determined by the Automobile Association of South Africa (AA) from time to time	The Kilometer tariff for vehicle which indescrption of the pound keeper is reasonably necessary to transport the relevant animal to the pound , as determined by the Automobile Association of South Africa (AA) from time to time
(b) All inclusive pound fees which include:	R15 , 00 per day or part thereof , for any pig , sheep or goat	R15 , 00 per day or part thereof , for any pig , sheep or goat
(1) Pound fee	R50 ,00 per day or part thereof	R50 ,00 per day or part thereof
(2) Tending fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee
(c) Dipping or Spraying fees	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee
(d) Wound dressing costs and fees, medication costs and fees	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee
(e) Veterinarian fees	Cost + 5% admistration fee	Cost + 5% admistration fee
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		
CLEANSING SERVICES BYLAWS		
1. Special charges and charges for refuse removal services		
(a) Builders refuse, dry industrial refuse, bulky refuse - per load of 5 cubic metres (5 tons) or part thereof	R741,00	R 769,90
(b) Bulky garden refuse from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	R741,00	R 769,90
(c) Sawdust and wood waste from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	R741,00	R 769,90
(d) Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade, builders rubble) from premises within the municipality, for loads not exceeding 5 cubic metres shall be removed at per load or part thereof	R741,00	R 769,90
(e) Special Industrial Refuse	Cost + 5%	Cost + 5%
(f) Charges for domestic and business refuse removal services	0	R 0
(i) Residential and non-residential properties in Newcastle West, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R146,00	R 151,70
(ii) Residential properties in Newcastle East, except where the account holder is registered as indigent - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R146,00	R 151,70
(iii) Non-residential properties in Newcastle East - not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R146,00	R 151,70
(iv) Residential and Non-residential properties in Ingagane/Kilbarchan -not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R146,00	R 151,70
(v) Residential and Non-residential properties in Charlestown -not exceeding one removal per week, per month	R146,00	R 151,70
(vi) Registered indigent account holders	R146,00	R 151,70

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
2.	The charges for the removal and disposal of domestic containers only and business refuse bulk containers within the municipality shall be as follows:-		
(a)	Service fee for a 0.85m ³ container per month:		
	1 removal per week	R146.00	R 151.70
(b)	Rental of bulk container of 1.1m ³ per month: (Existing service being phased out)		
	1 removal per week	R909.00	R 944.50
	2 removals per week	R1 792.00	R 1 862.00
	3 removals per week	R2 707.00	R 2 812.60
	4 removals per week	R3 618.00	R 3 759.00
	5 removals per week	R4 521.00	R 4 697.30
(c)	Rental of bulk container of 1.75m ³ per month:		
	1 removal per week	R1 104.00	R 1 147.00
	2 removals per week	R2 207.00	R 2 293.00
	3 removals per week	R3 316.00	R 3 445.00
	4 removals per week	R4 446.00	R 4 619.00
	5 removals per week	R5 528.00	R 5 744.00
	6 removals per week	R6 631.00	R 6 889.60
	7 removals per week	R7 735.00	R 8 036.80
(d)	240L wheeley bin		
	1 removal per week	R645.00	R 670.20
	2 removals per week	R1 291.00	R 1 341.30
	3 removals per week	R1 935.00	R 2 010.50
	4 removals per week	R2 580.00	R 2 680.70
	5 removals per week	R3 221.00	R 3 346.70
3.	The charge for the rental of bulk refuse containers with the under mentioned sizes and removal of domestic and business refuse within 4 km of the Municipal Waste Facility, shall be as follows:		
(a)	Rental per container per month:		
	8 m ³ Bulk Containers	R1 269.00	R 1 318.50
	10 m ³ Bulk Containers	R2 111.00	R 2 193.30
	30 m ³ Bulk Containers	R4 176.00	R 4 338.90
	6 m ³ Skip Containers	R658.00	R 683.70
	19 m ³ Skip Containers	R2 046.00	R 2 125.80
(b)	Rental per container per week:		
	8 m ³ Bulk Containers	R317.00	R 329.30
	10 m ³ Bulk Containers	R528.00	R 548.60
	30 m ³ Bulk Containers	R1 045.00	R 1 085.80
	6 m ³ Skip Containers	R162.00	R 168.30
	19 m ³ Skip Containers	R512.00	R 532.00
(c)	Rental per container per day:		
	8 m ³ Bulk Containers	R79.00	R 82.00
	10 m ³ Bulk Containers	R127.00	R 132.00
	30 m ³ Bulk Containers	R222.00	R 231.00
	6 m ³ Skip Containers	R35.00	R 36.40
	19 m ³ Skip Containers	R108.00	R 112.20
(d)	For a removal service per container:		
	8 m ³ Bulk Containers	R1 767.00	R 1 834.00
	10 m ³ Bulk Containers	R1 767.00	R 1 834.00
	30 m ³ Bulk Containers	R1 767.00	R 1 834.00
	6 m ³ Skip Containers	R861.00	R 895.00
	19 m ³ Skip Containers	R1 318.00	R 1 369.40
(e)	For delivery of containers rented for a period less than one month per container:		
	8 m ³ Bulk Containers	R883.00	R 917.40
	10 m ³ Bulk Containers	R883.00	R 917.40
	30 m ³ Bulk Containers	R883.00	R 917.40
	6 m ³ Skip Containers	R702.00	R 729.40
	19 m ³ Skip Containers	R702.00	R 729.40
	Charges in respect of services mentioned in (3)(a) to (e) shall be made in advance	0	
	unless other arrangements have been made with the Director of Community Services or a duly authorised officer	0	
	All services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge	0	
		0	
4.	The removal of containers in (3) will be done on the following basis:		
(a)	For a month or longer: A minimum of 1 removal per month	0	
(b)	For a weekend: Delivery of container on Friday and the collection thereof on Monday	0	
(c)	For a day: Removal of container within a period of 48 hours of delivery	0	
(d)	Short-term rental - other than weekend: A minimum of 2 removals within a period of five days, or less, excluding Sundays	0	
	All services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge	0	
5.	Charges for the disposal of refuse at the Newcastle landfill site (waste disposal):	0	
(a)	Mixed refuse (garden, domestic, trade refuse, including builders rubble), per R 250 kg or part there off	R53.00	R 55.00
(b)	Builders rubble and excavated material, per R 250 kg or part there off	R17.00	R 17.70
(c)	Bulk food waste and condemned food, per R 250 kg or part there off	R144.00	R 150.00
(d)	Garden refuse, per R 250 kg or part there off	R17.00	R 17.70
(e)	Sawdust and wood waste, per R 250 kg or part there off	R53.00	R 55.10
(f)	(a) to (e) above are not applicable for private LDVs, cars and cars with trailers, limited to 1 tonn per week	R0.00	
(g)	Tariff for the voluntary weighing of vehicles (excluding Council vehicles), per vehicle	R86.00	R 89.30
(h)	Special Disposal per R 250 kg or part there off	R144.00	R 149.60
(i)	The tariff in (b) and (d) may be waived if material is required by the WDS	R0.00	
6.	Sale of compost	R0.00	
(a)	per 10kg bag	R29.00	R 30.00
(b)	per Ton	R289.00	R 300.30
7.	Sale of recyclates, per kg	R0.00	
(a)	Plastic	R0.05	R 0.10
(b)	Glass	R0.05	R 0.10
(c)	Metals	R0.05	R 0.10
(d)	Paper/Cardboard	R0.05	R 0.10

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
FIRE BRIGADE BYLAWS		
1. Fire and rescue services rendered within Council's area of jurisdiction.		
(a) Services rendered in respect of fire-fighting and / or rescue services to residents/ratepayers of Newcastle	Free	Free
(b) Services rendered in respect of fire-fighting tariffs and/or rescue services to non- residents/ratepayers as set out of Newcastle in (2) below	Tariff as set out in (2)	Tariff as set out in (2)
(c) Services rendered regarding call- out cost for a grass fire on an undeveloped lot, payable by the owner. If more than one lot is involved, the actual cost to be paid pro-rata by the owners	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
(d) Chemical additives used for fire-fighting services payable by the owner	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
2. Fire and rescue services rendered outside Council's area of jurisdiction, per kilometre	0	
1 to 5 kilometres	R47,00	R 49,00
6 to 15 kilometres	R24,00	R 25,00
16 to 20 kilometres	R36,00	R 37,00
21 to 30 kilometres	R29,00	R 30,00
31 to 50 kilometres	R24,00	R 25,00
51 + kilometres	R23,00	R 24,00
(a) Call out cost per officer	R310,00	R 322,00
(b) Services rendered by officers, per hour or part thereof per officer	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
(c) Call-out cost per fire-fighter	R275,00	R 286,00
(d) Services rendered by fire-fighters, per hour or part thereof per fire-fighter	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
(e) Call-out cost per fire engine	R711,00	R 739,00
(f) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R355,00	R 367,00
(g) Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R0,00	R 0,00
1 to 5 kilometres	R49,00	R 51,00
6 to 15 kilometres	R44,00	R 46,00
16 to 20 kilometres	R35,00	R 36,00
21 to 30 kilometres	R27,00	R 28,00
31 to 50 kilometres	R24,00	R 25,00
51 + kilometres	R24,00	R 25,00
(h) Call-out cost for rescue vehicle	R434,00	R 451,00
(i) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R216,00	R 224,00
(j) Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R0,00	R 0,00
1 to 5 kilometres	R38,00	R 39,00
6 to 15 kilometres	R35,00	R 36,00
16 to 20 kilometres	R29,00	R 30,00
21 to 30 kilometres	R24,00	R 25,00
31 to 50 kilometres	R20,00	R 21,00
51 + kilometres	R17,00	R 18,00
(k) Call-out cost for service vehicle	R278,00	R 289,00
(l) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R139,00	R 144,00
(m) Cost for use of combination service vehicle and fire fighting trailer	R419,00	R 435,00
(n) Cost for use or availability per hour or part thereof	R139,00	R 144,00
(o) Additional cost for distances travelled, per km	R0,00	R 0,00
1 to 5 kilometres	R5,00	R 6,00
6 to 15 kilometres	R5,00	R 6,00
16 to 20 kilometres	R5,00	R 6,00
21 to 30 kilometres	R5,00	R 6,00
31 to 50 kilometres	R5,00	R 6,00
51 + kilometres	R5,00	R 6,00
3. Services rendered in respect of special services to residents and/or non-residents/ ratepayers of Newcastle	R0,00	R 0,00
(a) Call-out cost for per service	R275,00	R 286,00
(b) Services rendered by officers, per hour or part thereof per officer	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
(c) Call-out cost per fire fighter	R275,00	R 286,00
(d) Service rendered by fire fighters, per hour or part thereof	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
(e) Call-out cost per fire engine	R711,00	R 739,00
(f) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R362,00	R 376,00
(g) Call-out cost per portable pump/chainsaw	R139,00	R 144,00
(h) Cost for use or availability, per hour or part thereof	R133,00	R 138,00
(i) Cost for use of breathing apparatus compressor per hour or part thereof	R139,00	R 144,00
	R0,00	R 0,00
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time	R0,00	R 0,00
	R0,00	R 0,00
TRAINING AND SPECIFIC INSPECTIONS		
	R0,00	R 0,00
(a) Cost of instructor per hour or part thereof	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
(b) Cost of materials/training aids	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
(c) Call-out cost per fire fighter	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
(d) Printing of certificates	Cost +5%	Cost + 5%
	R0,00	R 0,00
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time	R0,00	R 0,00
	R0,00	R 0,00

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION	R0,00	R 0,00
Services rendered to ratepayers/ residents and non residents/ ratepayers	R0,00	R 0,00
Issuing of a certificate plus one certified copy	R215,00	R 223,00
All the abovementioned tariff in respect of services rendered is subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time	R0,00	R 0,00
STREET, TRAFFIC AND ENTERTAINMENT BYLAWS		
1. Application for permit to use taxi rank, per annum	Cost +5%	R 390,00
2. Application for permit to use bus rank, per annum	R0,00	
3. Application for duplicate permit to use bus/taxi rank	R0,00	R 98,09
4. Escort of abnormal loads, etc, per hour or part thereof	Cost +5%	
5. Abandoned vehicles	R0,00	
(a) Charge for removal, per vehicle	Cost +5%	
(b) Charge for storage for a period not exceeding 3 months, per day	R0,00	
6 Parking Meter Tariffs for Off-Street Parking	R0,00	R 250,00
6.1 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 0 -30 minutes	R3,00	R 3,00
6.2 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 31 minutes - 1 hour	R6,00	R 6,00
6.3 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 1 - 2 hours	R13,00	R 13,00
6.4 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours	R19,00	R 19,00
6.5 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 3 - 4 hours	R25,00	R 25,00
6.6 Parking meter fees - Tariff for > 4 hours	R50,00	R 50,00
6.7 Parking meter fees - Tariff for monthly parkers	R550 (10 % escalation - annually)	R550 (10 % escalation - annually)
Parking Meter Tariffs for On-Street Parking	R0,00	
6.8 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 0 -30 minutes	R4,00	R 4,00
6.9 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 31 minutes - 1 hour	R8,00	R 8,00
6.11 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 0 - 2 hours	R13,00	R 13,00
6.12 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 2 - 3 hours	R19,00	R 19,00
6.13 Parking meter fees - Tariff for 3 - 4 hours	R27,00	R 27,00
6.14 Parking meter fees - Tariff for > 4 hours	R53,00	R 53,00
7 Rendering of services during special occasions contemplated in section 113A, per hour or part thereof	R0,00	
(a) Superintendent, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R396,00	R 421,00
: Sunday and Public Holidays	R808,00	R 859,00
(b) Traffic Officer, per individual, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R347,00	R 367,00
: Sunday and Public Holidays	R675,00	R 718,00
(c) Traffic escorts with funerals, per Traffic Officer, per hour or part thereof: Monday to Saturday	R315,00	R 335,00
: Sunday and Public Holidays	R631,00	R 671,00
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time	R0,00	
BYLAWS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION AND REGULATION OF DAIRIES, COW SHEDS, MILK SHOPS, MILK DEALERS AND PURVEYORS	R0,00	
Badges in terms of Section 11, per badge	R2,00	
All the abovementioned tariff in respect of services rendered is subject to value-added tax as determined from time to time	R0,00	
CEMETERY BYLAWS		
The following fees are payable upon request to bury a deceased within the cemeteries, the control of which is vested in Council		
1. ROY POINT CEMETERY		
(a) Residents Burial plot - headstones only		
1.5m x 1.2m	R1 242,00	R 1 290,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R1 697,00	R 1 763,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m	R1 953,00	R 2 029,00
Casket	R2 140,00	R 2 223,00
Burial plot - full-sized tombstones	R0,00	
1.5m x 1.2m	R2 058,00	R 2 138,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R2 112,00	R 2 194,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m	R2 288,00	R 2 377,00
Casket	R3 143,00	R 3 265,00
(b) Non-residents Burial plot - headstones	R0,00	
1.5m x 1.2m	R3 685,00	R 3 829,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R5 313,00	R 5 520,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m	R6 914,00	R 7 184,00
Casket	R6 899,00	
Burial plot - full-sized tombstones	R0,00	
1.5m x 1.2m	R6 751,00	R 7 014,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R9 162,00	R 9 519,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 2.4m	R10 405,00	R 10 810,00
Casket	R12 364,00	
2. MADADENI/OSIZWENI CEMETERIES	R0,00	
(a) Residents Burial plot	R0,00	
1.5m x 0.7m x 1.2m	R337,00	R 350,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R458,00	R 476,00
Casket	R633,00	R 658,00
(b) Non-residents Burial plot	R0,00	
1.5m x 0.7m x 1.2m	R781,00	R 811,00
2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R889,00	R 924,00
Casket	R1 441,00	R 1 497,00
Clearing of plots	Cost +5%	

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
3.	CHARLESTOWN CEMETERIES	0.00	
(a)	Residents Burial plot	0.00	
	1.5m x 1.2m	R339.00	R 352.00
	2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R458.00	R 476.00
	Casket	R621.00	R 645.00
(b)	Non-residents Burial plot	R0.00	
	1.5m x 1.2m	R782.00	R 812.00
	2.2m x 0.7m x 1.8m	R947.00	R 984.00
	Casket	R1 436.00	R 1 492.00
	For opening a grave for exhumation and filling in thereof	R1 173.00	R 1 219.00
5.	Digging of graves to an extended depth Per 100mm or part thereof	R121.00	
6.	Perpetual rights are included in the total price of a burial plot.	R0.00	
7.	Ash Berne system : Garden of remembrance	R0.00	
(a)	Reservation (Space for 2 urns)	R0.00	
(i)	Residents	R513.00	R 533.00
(ii)	Non-residents	R1 459.00	R 1 516.00
(b)	Funerals: Per funeral	R0.00	
(i)	Residents	R172.00	R 179.00
(ii)	Non-residents	R566.00	R 588.00
8.	The grave number is engraved on the tombstone at the family's cost	0.00	
	NOTE: Permanent residence in relation to any person means a ratepayer or consumer of municipal services and their immediate families where such person has been resident in the Council's area of jurisdiction for a continuous period exceeding 3 months. The submission of a current consumer account will serve as proof of permanent residence.	0,00	
	PUBLIC SWIMMING POOL BYLAWS		
1.	Entrance fee		
(a)	Scholars, per day	R8.00	R 8.00
(b)	Adults, per day	R15.00	R 15.00
2.	Season tickets	R0.00	R 0.00
(a)	Per child under 18 years	R236.00	R 236.00
(b)	Per adult	R473.00	R 473.00
(c)	Parents who cannot afford the prescribed tariffs may apply in writing to the Director: Culture and Amenities who, after due consideration, may decide to issue a free season ticket for the aforementioned school-going children	R0.00	R 0.00
3.	Monthly tickets	R0.00	R 0.00
(a)	Per child under 18 years	R69.00	R 69.00
(b)	Per adult	R100.00	R 100.00
4.	Pensioners are exempted provided application has been made for pensioners' entrance ticket concessions	R0.00	
5.	Hire of Newcastle swimming pools	R0.00	
(a)	10:00 - 14:00 (or part thereof)	R217.00	R 217.00
(b)	14:00 - 18:00 (or part thereof)	R179.00	R 179.00
(c)	18:00 - 24:00 (or part thereof)	R271.00	R 271.00
(d)	Galas : Newcastle swimming pool	R1 182.00	R 1 182.00
(e)	Instructors making use of municipal swimming pools for their own account shall pay R5,00 per lane per hour and shall further be required to purchase a season or monthly ticket	R0.00	
(f)	Parents of members of swimming clubs during practice sessions, with proof of identity to the satisfaction of the Director : Culture and Amenities , excluding the personal use of the swimming pool facilities	Free	
(g)	The tariff of charges per floodlight standard for the use of floodlights at the Newcastle swimming pool shall be determined according to the formula [(T+N) x Z.T = tariff of charge, N = maintenance costs, Z = percentage increase or decrease in T and N as determined by Council from time to time]	R0.00	R 0,00
6.	Hire of Newcastle swimming pool hall	R0.00	R 0.00
	Mondays to Thursday	R0.00	R 0.00
(a)	Hire for commercial purposes, per hour	R0.00	R 0.00
(i)	Hall	R217.00	R 217.00
(ii)	Side room	R109.00	R 109.00
(iii)	Kitchen	R109.00	
(b)	Hire for meetings, weddings, anniversaries, children's parties & sports functions, per hour	R0.00	
(i)	Hall	R152.00	R 152.00
(ii)	Side room	R77.00	R 77.00
(iii)	Kitchen	R77.00	R 77.00
(c)	Hire for exhibitions, per hour	R0.00	
(i)	Hall	R183.00	R 183.00
(ii)	Side room	R92.00	R 92.00
(iii)	Kitchen	R92.00	
(d)	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour	R0.00	
(i)	Hall	R105.00	R 105.00
(ii)	Side room	R44.00	R 44.00
(iii)	Kitchen	R44.00	R 44.00
(e)	Preparation for functions contemplated in (a)-(d) above, per hour	R59.00	R 59.00
(f)	Hire for sport and recreational activities by member groups of the Recreation Centre residing in Newcastle – Mondays to Sundays	R0.00	R 0,00
(g)	Hire for sport and recreational activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group members are non-residents of Newcastle and not owning any fixed member-property in the town - Mondays to Saturdays	R0.00	R 0,00
7.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R202.00	R 202.00
8.	Hire of tuck shop per day or part thereof	R176.00	R 176.00
9.	Fridays and Saturdays the tariff to hire the Newcastle swimming pool hall and tuck shop		
10.	Sundays and public holidays the tariff to hire the Newcastle swimming pool hall and tuck shop		
11.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents		
12.	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R3 133.00	R 3 133.00
13.	School utilizing a municipal swimming pool during the swimming season for physical exercise for all their pupils, per season	R819.00	R 819.00

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
NEWCASTLE RECREATION CENTRE		
The tariffs of charges set out below shall be applicable to the hire of the hall or any of the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance together with a refundable deposit. The hall and all facilities and services shall, in the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral receptions, functions and meetings held by Council, municipal elections, functions specially approved by Council.		
Mondays to Thursdays		
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars, boxing and wrestling matches, beer festivals, weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour	R262,00 R 272,00
2.	Hire for political, per hour	R210,00 R 218,00
3.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions, where the hall is required	R0,00
	(a) For one day or part thereof, per hour	R217,00 R 225,00
	(b) For longer than one day, per day	R744,00 R 773,00
4.	Hire for non-profit organisations including external sporting bodies: Member groups on Sundays, per hour	R173,00 R 180,00
5.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 4 above, per hour	R59,00 R 61,00
6.	Hire of kitchen, per hour	R132,00 R 137,00
7.	Hire of side room, per hour	
8.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R226,00 R 235,00
9.	Hire for sport and recreation activities by member group residing in Newcastle - Mondays to Saturdays	
10.	Hire for sport and recreation activities by member groups of which more than 50% of the group membership members are non-residents of Newcastle and not owning and fixed property in the town - Mondays to Saturdays	
11.	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Newcastle Recreation Hall	
12.	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Newcastle recreation hall	
13.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	
14.	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R1 970,00 R 2 047,00
		R0,00
	Hire for sport by member group	
	Membership fee per month	R6,00 R 6,00
	Non-residential members	R8,00 R 8,30
	Family membership (3 or more family members enrolled for activities at the centre)	R3,00 R 3,00
	Hire for sport by member group without an instructor per month	R22,00 R 22,00
	Membership fee per member monthly	R6,00 R 6,00
	Non-residential members monthly fee per member	R8,00 R 8,00
		R0,00
	Hire for recreational activities by member groups (e.g. toddler playground, after care group)	
	Membership fee per member monthly	R6,00 R 6,00
	Non-residential per member monthly	R8,00 R 8,00
	Holiday programme per member monthly	R3,00 R 3,00
HIRE OF SPORTS GROUNDS		
The tariff of charges set out below shall be applicable to the hire of sports grounds and unspecified open spaces and shall be payable in advance:-		
(a)	For public or private use by profit-making organisations	
	(i) For the first three days, per day, excluding services	R986,00 R 1 024
	(ii) Thereafter, per day or part thereof, excluding services	R187,00 R 194
	(iii) For sports facilities, per facility per day	R316,00 R 328
(b)	For non-profit organisations, groups or individuals other than for private gain	R0,00
	(i) For the first three days, excluding services	
	(ii) Thereafter, per day or part thereof, excluding services	R187,00 R 194
CAMP AND CARAVAN PARK BYLAWS		
		R0,00
1.	Fees payable in respect of permits for camp and caravan sites	R0,00
(a)	Site, per day	R104,00 R 104
(b)	Site, per day for groups with more than 10 caravans	R78,00 R 78
(c)	Per person over five years of age, per day, Maximum of six persons per site	R29,00 R 29
(d)	Per person over five years of age, per day for groups with more than 10 caravans: Maximum of six persons per site	R20,00 R 20
(e)	Use of electricity, per day, per site	R49,00 R 49
(f)	Use of electricity, per day, per site for groups with more than 10 caravans	R29,00 R 29
2.	Fees for use of the following:	R0,00
(a)	Washing machine, per load	R20,00 R 20
(b)	Tumble drier, per load	R20,00 R 20
3.	Fees for persons working in Newcastle per day, per person	R119,00 R 119
4.	Fee payable by bona fide travellers for the use of ablution facilities, per person	R29,00 R 29
5.	Entrance fee to the Amcor Dam Recreation Resort, including admission to the swimming pool, but excluding the use of facilities limited to bona fide visitors to the caravan park only	R0,00
(a)	Adults, per day	R16,00 R 16
(b)	Scholars, per day (12 years and under)	R8,00 R 8
(c)	Busses, per bus, per day	R385,00 R 385
6.	Entrance fee to the Boschhoek Dam picnic area	R0,00
(a)	Adults, per day	R13,00 R 13
(b)	Children, per day	R8,00 R 8
7.	Hire of Amcor Dam for public or private use by profit motivated organisation	R0,00
(a)	For the first day, excluding the cost of services	R23 912,00 R 23 912
(b)	Thereafter, per day, excluding the cost of services	R11 956,00 R 11 956
(c)	Refundable deposit, per function	R4 785,00 R 4 785
8.	Hire of Amcor Dam by non profit motivated organisation	R0,00
(a)	For the first day excluding the cost of services	R2 392,00 R 2 392
(b)	Thereafter, per day, excluding the cost of services	R1 201,00 R 1 201
(c)	Refundable deposit, per function	R2 392,00 R 2 392
9.	Hire of caravan site, per person, per month	R3 477,00 R 3 477
10.	Storage of caravan, per day	R59,00 R 59

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
CLEANING OF PLOTS / VACANT ERVEN				
1. Cleaning of plots / vacant erven:	R0.00			
(a) Erven not exceeding 1.000m ²	R1 670.00			
(b) Erven from 1.000m ² to 2.000m ²	R2 863.00			
(c) Erven from 2.000m ² to 4.000m ²	R5 249.00			
(d) Erven from 4.000m ² to 10.000m ²	R10 020.00			
(e) Erven in excess of 10.000m ²	R12 406.00			
(Payments to be received against cost centre/item 403034)	R0.00			

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
HALLS		
General		
The tariffs of charges set out under the various categories below shall include all the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance. No reservation will be made or date for any hall will be reserved unless the amount for the hired accommodation together with the refundable deposit, has been paid in full.	R 0,00	R 0,00
The full rental amount, excluding the deposit, will be forfeited to Council when the hirer cancels or postpones a reservation, unless Council is notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the reserved date about the cancellation	R 0,00	R 0,00
Any hall referred to below and all facilities and services concerned shall, at the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by Council, municipal elections and functions specially approved by Council.	R 0,00	R 0,00
A hirer shall re-arrange and clean the premises and exterior surrounding of the under mentioned halls and/or facilities within the time permitted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she shall forfeit the deposit paid. The Director: Culture and Amenities may, if required, increase the minimum deposit.	R 0,00	R 0,00
Should the hall or facility be booked by a hirer, and the facility is required for use by Council, the hirer will be requested to use an alternative hall or facility available from Council.	R 0,00	R 0,00
Halls shall not be used as overnight accommodation and will be available daily from 08h00 to 24h00. Penalty fees of R500,00 per hour or part thereof shall be levied in instances where the halls are not vacated by 24h00. (Shows and exhibitions with a duration of more than one day exempted.)		
A. TOWN HALL		
Mondays to Thursdays		
1. Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R 370,00	R 384,00
2. Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R 289,00	R 300,00
3. Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R 289,00	R 300,00
4. Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour	R 296,00	R 308,00
5. Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R 1 008,00	R 1 047,00
6. Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R 196,00	R 204,00
7. Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R 163,00	R 169,00
8. Preparation of functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R 89,00	R 92,00
9. Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R 177,00	R 184,00
10. Hire of Supper Room: Tariffs applicable as per 1 to 9 above	50% of tariffs	50% of tariffs
11. Hire of kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R 163,00	R 169,00
12. Hire of upright piano, per day or part thereof	R 163,00	R 169,00
13. Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R 274,00	R 285,00
14. Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R 296,00	R 308,00
15. Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
16. Fridays and Saturdays: Tariff to hire the Town Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above + 25%
17. Sundays and Public Holidays: Tariff to hire the Town Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-15 above + 50%
18. Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R 2 473,00	R 2 569,00
19. Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
20. Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
B. FARMERS HALL		
Mondays to Thursdays		
1. Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R 281,00	R 292,00
2. Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R 237,00	R 246,00
3. Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R 252,00	R 260,00
4. Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only, or part thereof, per hour	R 245,00	R 255,00
5. Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R 621,00	R 645,00
6. Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R 104,00	R 108,00
7. Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R 200,00	R 208,00
8. Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R 90,00	R 94,00
9. Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R 177,00	R 184,00
10. Hire of kitchen facilities, per hour or part thereof	R 155,00	R 160,00
11. Hire of Farmers' Hall grounds, per day or part thereof	R 762,00	R 792,00
12. Hire of new stables, per stable, per day or part thereof	R 59,00	R 61,00
13. Hire of old stables, per stable, per day or part thereof	R 44,00	R 46,00
14. Hire of toilet facilities, per day or part thereof	R 200,00	R 208,00
15. Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R 296,00	R 308,00
16. Additional charge for special preparation of the arena, per day or part thereof	R 254,00	R 264,00
17. Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
18. Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 25%
19. Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Farmers Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-17 above + 50%
20(a) Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R 2 118,00	R 2 200,00
(b) Refundable deposit for cleaning of stables	R 1 063,00	R 1 104,00
21. Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
22. Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
C. RICHVIEW CIVIC CENTRE			
Mondays to Thursdays			
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R348,00	R 362,00
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R281,00	R 292,00
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R281,00	R 292,00
4.	Hire for religious purposes, exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R303,00	R 315,00
5.	Hire for religious purposes, exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R792,00	R 823,00
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R214,00	R 222,00
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6, per hour or part thereof	R89,00	R 93,00
8.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177,00	R 184,00
9.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R89,00	R 92,00
10.	Hire of cooking area, per hour or part thereof (including gas)	R326,00	R 339,00
11.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R252,00	R 262,00
12.	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00	R 308,00
13.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
14.	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Richview Civic Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%
15.	Sundays and Public Holidays: - The tariff to hire the Richview Civic Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%
16.	Refundable deposit per function meeting, etc.	R2 796,00	R 2 905,00
17.	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
18.	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
D. FAIRLEIGH COMMUNITY HALL			
Mondays to Thursdays			
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R281,00	R 292,00
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R237,00	R 246,00
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R237,00	R 246,00
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R252,00	R 262,00
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R621,00	R 645,00
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R177,00	R 184,00
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 6, per hour	R82,00	R 85,00
8.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177,00	R 184,00
9.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R104,00	R 108,00
10.	For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days: For every group of 30 children or part thereof, per month	R237,00	R 246,00
11.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R252,00	R 262,00
12.	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00	R 308,00
13.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
14.	Fridays and Saturdays: - The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%
15.	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%
16.	Refundable deposit per function meeting, etc.	R2 096,00	R 2 178,00
17.	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
18.	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
E. NEWCASTLE SHOW HALL			
Monday to Thursday			
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R370,00	R 384,00
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R289,00	R 300,00
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R289,00	R 300,00
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R313,00	R 325,00
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R986,00	R 1 024,00
6.	Hire for non-profit organization, per hour or part thereof	R237,00	R 208,00
7.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R200,00	R 208,00
8.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R126,00	R 131,00
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R214,00	R 222,00
10.	Hire of toilet facilities, per day or part thereof	R237,00	R 246,00
11.	Hire of the kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R200,00	R 208,00
12.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R519,00	R 539,00
13.	Cost of operator for public-address system	Costs + 10%	Costs + 10%
14.	Use of air-conditioner, per hour or part thereof	R459,00	R 477,00
15.	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00	R 308,00
16.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
17.	Fridays and Saturdays: -The tariff to hire the Show Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above + 25%
18.	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Show Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-16 above + 50%
19.	Refundable deposit per function meeting, etc.	R3 096,00	R 3 217,00
20.	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
21.	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
F. MADADENI COMMUNITY HALL			
Mondays to Thursdays			

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R281,00	R 292,00
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R237,00	R 246,00
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R252,00	R 262,00
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R649,00	R 674,00
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R649,00	R 674,00
6.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R104,00	R 108,00
7.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R200,00	R 208,00
8.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R82,00	R 85,00
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177,00	R 184,00
10.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R274,00	R 285,00
11.	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00	R 308,00
12.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
13.	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-12 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-12 above + 25%
14.	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-12 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-12 above + 50%
15.	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2 273,00	R 2 362,00
16.	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
17.	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
G. OSIZWENI COMMUNITY HALL			
Mondays to Thursdays			
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R303,00	R315,00
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R274,00	R285,00
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour or part thereof	R274,00	R285,00
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R274,00	R285,00
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R860,00	R894,00
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R200,00	R208,00
7.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R104,00	R108,00
8.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 7 above, per hour or part thereof	R89,00	R93,00
9.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R177,00	R184,00
10.	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00	R308,00
11.	Hire of supper room per hour or part thereof	50% of tariff mentioned under 1-9 above	50% of tariff mentioned under 1-9 above
12.	Hire of public-address system, per day or part thereof	R338,00	R 351,00
13.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
14.	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%
15.	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%
16.	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R2 638,00	R 2 741,00
17.	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
18.	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment of amenity immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons
H. CHARLESTOWN COMMUNITY HALL			
Mondays to Thursdays			
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals, per hour or part thereof	R104,00	R 108,00
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, per hour or part thereof	R82,00	R 85,00
3.	Hire for political meetings, per hour	R89,00	R 92,00
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R89,00	R 92,00
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, per day or part thereof	R200,00	R 208,00
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, per hour or part thereof	R75,00	R 78,00
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6 above, per hour or part thereof	R59,00	R 61,00
8.	Rehearsals, per day or part thereof	R82,00	R 85,00
9.	Hire for religious purposes, per hour or part thereof	R44,00	R 46,00
10.	Hire of the kitchen, per hour or part thereof	R177,00	R 184,00
11.	Hire of public address system, per day or part thereof	R237,00	R 246,00
12.	Hire of hall for sport purposes, per hour or part thereof	R296,00	R 308,00
13.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%
14.	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%
15.	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%
16.	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R533,00	R 554,00
17.	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge
18.	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
I	JBC HALL				
	<u>Mondays to Thursdays</u>				
1.	Hire for commercial purposes, dances, banquets, performances, concerts, film shows, bazaars and beer festivals <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R281,00	R 292,00		
2.	Hire for weddings, anniversaries and children's parties, <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R237,00	R 246,00		
3.	Hire for political meetings, <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R237,00	R 246,00		
4.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for one day only or part thereof, <u>per hour</u>	R252,00	R 262,00		
5.	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, art exhibitions, industrial and commercial exhibitions where the hall is required for longer than one day, <u>per day or part thereof</u>	R622,00	R 646,00		
6.	Hire for non-profit organisations, <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R177,00	R 184,00		
7.	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 - 6, <u>per hour</u>	R82,00	R 85,00		
8.	Rehearsals, <u>per day or part thereof</u>	R177,00	R 184,00		
9.	Hire for religious purposes, <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R104,00	R 108,00		
10.	For the purpose of conducting playgroups by any organisations referred to in 6 above, during week days: For every group of 30 children or part thereof, <u>per month</u>	R234,00	R 243,00		
11.	Hire of public-address system, <u>per day or part thereof</u>	R252,00	R 262,00		
12.	Hire of hall for sport purposes, <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R296,00	R 308,00		
13.	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	Normal rate + 25%	Normal rate + 25%		
14.	Fridays and Saturdays: - The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 25%		
15.	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Fairleigh Community Hall	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-13 above + 50%		
16.	Refundable deposit <u>per function, meeting, etc.</u>	R2 001,00	R 2 079,00		
17.	Municipal Councillors utilizing the halls with special written consent from the Municipal Manager, for the purpose of ward meetings, information sessions to the public, e.g. crime aids etc.	Free of charge	Free of charge		
18.	Municipal Councillors and Municipal officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Tariffs as applicable to private persons	Tariffs as applicable to private persons		
J	OSIZWENI ARTS CENTRE				
	<u>General</u>				
	The tariffs of charges shall be payable in advance. No reservation will be made or date will be reserved unless the amount for the hired accommodation together with a refundable deposit, has been paid in full.				
	The full rental amount, excluding the deposit, will be forfeited to Council when the hirer cancels or postpones a reservation, unless Council is notified in writing at least 30 days prior to the reserved date about the cancellation.				
	The facility, shall, at the discretion of Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by Council, and functions specially approved by Council.				
	A hirer shall re-arrange and clean the premises and exterior surrounding of the facility within the time permitted by the Caretaker, failing which he/she shall forfeit the deposit paid. The Director: Culture and Amenities may, if required, increase the minimum deposit.				
	<u>Mondays to Thursdays</u>				
1	Hire for commercial purposes, performances, concerts, film shows, <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R237,00	R 246,00		
2	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, where the Arts Centre is required for one day only or part thereof, <u>per hour</u>	R237,00	R 246,00		
3	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts, where the Arts Centre is required for longer than one day, <u>per day or part thereof</u>	R792,00	R 823,00		
4	Hire for religious purposes, <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R82,00	R 85,00		
5	Hire for non-profit organisations, <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R163,00	R 169,00		
6	Preparation for functions contemplated in 1 to 6 above, <u>per hour or part thereof</u>	R163,00	R 169,00		
7	Rehearsals, <u>per day or part thereof</u>	R163,00	R 169,00		
8	Hire of hall and facilities by non-residents	R119,00	R 124,00		
9	Fridays and Saturdays: The tariff to hire the Arts Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above + 25%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above + 25%		
10	Sundays and Public Holidays: The tariff to hire the Arts Centre	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above + 50%	Normal tariff for hire mentioned in 1-8 above + 50%		
11	Refundable deposit <u>per function, meeting, etc.</u>	R2 170,00	R 2 255,00		

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
K	FORT AMIEL MUSEUM		
	General		
1	Functions and programmes organised by/or done in liaison with the Directorate Culture and Amenities	Free of charge	Free of charge
2	Hire of facility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for groups below 20 people	R86,96	R 90,00
3	Hire of facility and/or grounds for commercial purposes, festivals, braais, picnics, children's parties, for groups over 20 people	R173,91	R 181,00
4	Hire for exhibitions of arts and crafts and baars where the facility is required for one day only, per hour or part thereof, per hour	R173,91	R 181,00
	BYLAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC LIBRARIES		
1	In instances where the library material is returned after the specified return date, a borrower of such material shall be liable to pay a fine -	R0,00	R 0,00
(a)	In the case of audio visual material, per item per day or part thereof	R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00	R1,00 subject to maximum fine of R5.00
(b)	In the case of books for which there is a waiting list of more than ten members per day or part thereof	R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00	R1,00 subject to a maximum of R10.00
(c)	In the case of any other library material, including books, for which there is no waiting list of more than ten members per week or part thereof	R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5.00 per item	R1,00 subject to a maximum fine of R5.00 per item
(d)	In the case where reminders have been sent to members an administrative fee.	R25.22	R 26.09
2	Membership fees	R0.00	R 0.00
(a)(i)	Membership fees for borrowers living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and who do not own property within the said area, payable annually in advance	R298,26	R 309,57
(a)(ii)	Membership fees for children of school-going age or younger, living outside the municipal area of Newcastle and whose parents or legal guardian do not own property within the said area, on condition that at least one of the parents or guardian is a member of the library	Free of charge	Free of charge
(b)(i)	The following refundable deposit is payable by persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) and can be forfeited in total or partially if the books are not returned or returned in a damaged condition which is not due to ordinary wear and tear	R453,04	R 470,43
(b)(ii)	Persons not usually resident in Newcastle (visitors) must supply a fixed residential address and are limited to borrow 3 items only per person	R0,00	R 0,00
3	Patron Cards	R0.00	R 0.00
(a)	Fee for the patron card	R13.04	R 13.48
(b)	Thereafter, per lost card	R19.13	R 20.00
4	Photostat copies		
(a)	Photostat copies - per A4 copy (Black and White)	R1.00	R 1.00
(b)	Photostat copies - per A4 copy (Colour)	R6,00	R 6,00
(c)	Photostat copies - per A3 copy (Black and White)	R2.00	R 2.00
(d)	Photostat copies - per A3 copy (Colour)	R12.00	R 12.00
5	Public access computers/internet		
(a)	For the use of the public access computers or the internet	Free of charge	Free of charge
(b)	For printing, per A4 copy (Black and White)	R2.00	R2.00
(c)	For printing, per A4 copy (Colour)	R8.00	R8.00
(d)	For printing, per A3 copy (Black and White)	R4.00	R4.00
(e)	For printing, per A3 copy (Black and White)	R17.00	R17.00
6	Damage or loss of library material	R0.00	R0.00
(a)	Damage to books	Estimated value of book as determined by the librarian at the time of damage, but not exceeding the cost of the item	Estimated value of book as determined by the librarian at the time of damage, but not exceeding the cost of the item
(b)	Lost books	Full cost of item	Full cost of item
(c)	Damage or loss of records, videos, films or any other library material	Full cost of item	Full cost of item
M	GROUP ACTIVITIES ROOMS		
	Newcastle Library		
	May not be used for religious and/or political purposes.		
	The tariff of charges shall be applicable to the hire of any group activities room or any of the facilities in connection therewith and shall be payable in advance.		
	Any group activity room and all facilities and services shall, at the discretion of the Council, be made available free of charge for civic mayoral functions, functions and meetings held by the Council and functions specially approved by the Council		
1	Cultural and/or educational purposes organised/arranged by the Directorate Culture and Amenities	Free of Charge	Free of Charge
2	Where the group activity room is required for one day only or part thereof, per hour	R144.35	R 148.69
3 (a)	Use of group activity room where it is required for periods longer than one day, per day or part thereof (normal office hours 08h00 - 17h00 only)	R968,69	R 1 006,52
(b)	Thereafter normal hourly tariffs apply		
4	Refundable deposit per function, meeting, etc.	R453.04	R 470.87
5	Municipal Councillors and Municipal Officials for private use (payment due immediately with booking of facility)	Approved tariffs as applicable to private persons apply	Approved tariffs as applicable to private persons apply

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BYLAWS				
1.	Abbreviations and Definitions				
(a)	Abbreviations:				
	< Less than				
	≤ Less than or equal to				
	> Greater than				
	≥ Greater than or equal to				
	A Ampere				
	c Cents				
	c/kWh Cents per kilowatt-hour				
	CPI Consumer price index				
	GWh Gigawatt-hour				
	km Kilometre				
	kVA Kilovolt-ampere				
	kvarh Reactive kilovolt-ampere-hour				
	kV Kilovolt				
	kW Kilowatt				
	kWh Kilowatt-hour				
	MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003				
	MVA Megavolt-ampere				
	N/A Not applicable				
	NERSA National Energy Regulator of South Africa				
	NMD Notified maximum demand				
	PF Power factor				
	R Rand				
	R/kVA Rand per kilovolt-ampere				
	TOU Time-of-use				
	V Volt				
	VAT Value added tax				
	W Watt				
(b)	Definitions:				
	Account: Is a grouping of premises/points of delivery according to the same voltage or location.				
	(Active) Energy Charge: Is a charge for each unit of energy consumed typically charged for as c/kWh or R/MWh. For some tariffs the charge may be time and/or seasonally differentiated.				
	Administration Charge / Basic Charge: It is a contribution towards fixed costs such as meter reading, billing, administration and maintenance input and is a fixed charge payable every month whether electricity is consumed or not.				
	Annual Utilised Capacity: Is the higher of the customer's NMD or maximum demand, measured in kVA, registered during a rolling twelve month period.				
	Billing: Is the process of producing and delivering a bill (an account or invoice) for payment by a customer, calculated from the tariff schedule or as per agreement between the parties (e.g. special pricing agreements), and for the majority of customers, the consumption measured and recorded by the metering system.				
	Billing Period: Is the period from one meter reading date (actual or estimated) to the following meter reading date (actual or estimated).				
	Chargeable Demand: Is the highest average demand measured in kVA in a billing month during the chargeable time periods specified for each tariff.				
	Chargeable Time Periods: Are the time periods when demand registered will be charged for. The chargeable time periods differ and are described with the respective tariff.				
	Cost-reflective Tariffs: Are tariffs that distinguish between the unique cost components (or cost drivers) for a specific customer or customer class and where the cost components recover the full economic cost to supply electricity to that customer.				
	Energy Demand Charge: Applicable to Scale 4 and 5 tariffs, is a R/kVA charge per premise which is seasonally differentiated and is based on the chargeable demand registered during the month in order to recover peak energy costs.				
	Estimated Load: The total connected load of an installation reduced by the diversity Factors according to SABS : 0142 : 1993.				
	High Voltage: A nominal voltage of 132 000 Volt (± 5%) between any of the three phase conductors (SABS 1019).				
	Key Customer: Is a customer identified by the Municipality that receives special services or consumes/records more than four 500 kVA recording on contiguous sites.				
	Licensed Area of Supply: Is an area for which the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) has issued a licence to the Municipality under the provisions of the Electricity Act, No. 41 of 1987, as amended, for supply of electricity in that area. Newcastle Municipality tariffs are only applicable where the Municipality is licensed to supply.				
	Load Factor: Is a ratio between the actual energy consumed and the energy that could have been consumed had the demand remained at the maximum for a usage period.				
	Low Voltage: A nominal voltage of 400 Volt (± 10%) between any of the three phase conductors and 230 volt (± 10%) between any phase and the neutral conductor (SABS 1019)				
	Maximum Demand: Is the highest averaged demand measured in kVA or kW during any integrating period (normally 30 minutes) within a designated billing period (during all time periods).				
	Maximum Demand Charge: Payable for each kilovolt-ampere (kVA) supplied by the Council to a consumer during the demand integrating period of 30 (thirty) consecutive minutes in the month or such time periods in the month as may be applicable.				
	Medium Voltage: A nominal voltage of 11 000 Volt (± 5%) between any of the three phase conductors (SABS 1019)				
	Monthly Utilised Capacity: Is the higher of the customer's NMD or maximum demand, measured in kVA, registered during the billing month.				
	Network Charge: Is a charge payable per premise every month. The purpose of the network charge is to recover part of the fixed network costs (including capital, operations, maintenance and refurbishment) associated with the provision of network capacity required and reserved by the customer. For some tariffs the network charge is unbundled into a Network Demand Charge (NDC) and/or a Network Access Charge (NAC).				

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
Network Demand Charge: Is a charge that recovers network costs on a variable basis and is payable for the chargeable demand registered during the month.		
Network Access Charge: Is a charge that recovers network costs on a fixed basis and is based on the annual utilised capacity.		
Notified Maximum Demand (NMD): Is the maximum demand notified in writing by the customer and accepted by the Municipality, that the customer requires the Municipality to be in a position to supply on demand during all time periods. It is normally the capacity that the Municipality will reserve for a customer for the short term, i.e. the following year. One calendar-month's notice must be given in writing by the consumer to the Council of any increase or decrease in the notified maximum demand and of the date upon which the revised supply is made available, the notified maximum demand shall be increased or decreased accordingly. <i>Note: The notification of demand is governed by a set of rules called the NMD rules.</i>		
Point of Supply: Means a physical point on the electrical network where electricity is supplied to the customer or where the customer's network connects to that of the Municipality (also see premise).		
Power Factor: Is the ratio of kW to kVA measured over the same integrating period. <i>Note: Contractually a customer may not have a leading power factor or a power factor below 0,85.</i>		
Premise or Point of Delivery: Means either a single Point of Supply or a specific group of Points of Supply located within a single substation, at which electricity is supplied to the customer at the same declared voltage and tariff and can be a metering or summation point.		
Rate Components: Are the different charges associated with a tariff that recover different costs, for example energy charge.		
Rate-rebalancing Levy: Is a separate rate component, shown on Scale 5, Time-of-Use tariff for customers' bills and indicating inter-tariff subsidies (subsidies between tariffs) in a more transparent manner. The rate-balancing levy is applied to the total active energy consumption and is not subject to the voltage and/or transmission surcharge.		
Reactive Energy Charge: Is a charge applicable if applied, to Time-of-Use tariff and is based on the reactive power used. It is levied on every kvar/h (reactive energy) which is registered in excess of 30% of the kWh (active energy) supplied during the specified periods of the month. There is no reactive energy charge for a customer operating with a lagging power factor of 0,96 or better. The method of calculating this excess differs and is described with the respective tariff.		
Single-phase Supply: A 50 Hz a.c. supply at 230 V r.m.s. phase-to-neutral. The neutral carries the full load current.		
Tariff: Is a combination of monthly charges each at particular rates that are usually escalated annually and are applied to recover measured quantities such as consumption and capacity costs and unmeasured quantities such as service costs.		
Three-phase Supply: A 50 Hz a.c. supply at 230 V r.m.s. phase to neutral; 400 V r.m.s. phase-to-phase (120° vector phase displacement).		
Time-of-Use (TOU) Tariff: Is a tariff that has different energy rates for different time periods and seasons in order to more accurately reflect the shape of the Municipality's long run marginal energy cost of supply at different times.		
Voltage Surcharge: Is a percentage surcharge levied to customers with lower supply voltages as a contribution to the cost to transform electricity from 11 kV to lower voltages. It is calculated as a percentage of the active energy charge, the energy demand charge (where applicable) and the network charge to reflect the higher cost at lower voltage.		
2. Conditions applicable to all tariff scales		
(a) A consumer may apply to the Council to be billed on either the standard or the Time-of-Use tariff. A consumer may not apply to change over from the standard to the Time-of-Use tariff or from the Time-of-Use to the standard tariff more than once in a period of 12 months		
(b) A consumer may apply to the Council to reduce or to increase the size of a circuit breaker (MCB) or the notified maximum demand. A consumer may not apply to reduce a circuit breaker or to reduce the notified maximum demand more than once in a period of 12 months		
(c) Definitions not covered by the Council's Bylaws will be the same as those recorded in the Eskom Tariff of Charges.		
(d) All infra structure up to the point of supply remains the property of the Newcastle Municipality and shall be handed over in accordance with the Electricity Department's standards. Maintenance of these assets and replacement will therefore be for the Newcastle Municipality's account.		
3. Scale 1 : 20A domestic supplies		
(a) This scale shall also apply to indigents with a maximum estimated load of 20A single phase		
(b) Monthly basic charge per metered connection point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R 51,71	R 59,25
(c) Active energy charge, per kWh consumed during the month	R 1,10	R 1,26
(d) Prepayment meter tariff-		
(i) Active energy charge, per kWh consumed	R 1,57	R 1,80
4. Scale 2 : 60A domestic supplies		
(a) This scale shall also apply to domestic dwellings, churches, charitable organisations and sporting bodies with a single phase supply		
(b) Monthly basic charge:-		
(i) Per metered connection point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R 251,73	R 271,57
(ii) Per vacant lot where electricity can be connected	R 230,34	R 263,95
(c) Active energy charge		
(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month		
(ii) Inclining Block Rate Tariff (IBT's) for residential/domestic customers as follows:		
Domestic Conventional		
Block 1 : (0-50kWh)	R 1,11	R 1,26
Block 2 : (51-350kWh)	R 1,43	R 1,62
Block 3 : (351-600kWh)	R 1,57	R 1,81
Block 4 : (>600kWh)	R 1,61	R 1,87
(iii) Time-of-Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified time schedule		
TOU-Tariff High Season		
(a) Peak	R 3,77	R 4,32
(b) Standard	R 1,45	R 1,66
(c) Off-peak	R 0,86	R 0,98
<i>National Sports Codes to be exempted from paying electricity consumption during off-peak (until 22H00).</i>		
TOU-Tariff Low Season		
(a) Peak	R 2,09	R 2,62
(b) Standard	R 1,19	R 1,37
(c) Off-peak	R 0,65	R 0,74
(iv) Inclining Block Rate Tariff (IBT's) for residential/domestic customers on prepaid electricity, as follows:		

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
Domestic Pre-paid				
Block 1 : (0-50kWh)	R 1.11	R 1.26		
Block 2 : (51-350kWh)	R 1.43	R 1.62		
Block 3 : (351-600kWh)	R 1.57	R 1.81		
Block 4 : (>600kWh)	R 1.61	R 1.87		
(d) Indigent households will be subsidised to a maximum of 50 kWh and the basic charge per month				

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
5. Scale 3 : Large domestic supplies and small business premises		
(a) This scale shall also apply to churches, charitable organisations and sporting bodies with a load greater than 60A single phase but not exceeding 90A three phase		
(b) This scale shall apply to the small business consumer where the notified maximum demand is less than 65kVA supplied at low voltage		
(c) Monthly basic charge		
(i) Per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not to metered connections for large domestic and small business consumers	R 655,32	R 751,01
(ii) For a vacant business stand where electricity can be connected	R 653,71	R 749,09
(iii) For a vacant domestic stand where electricity can be connected	R 230,34	R 263,95
(d) Active energy charge		
(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month	R 1.53	R 1.76
(ii) Time-of-use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specific time schedule		
TOU-Tariff High Season		
(a) Peak	R 2.87	R 3.29
(b) Standard	R 1.22	R 1.40
(c) Off-peak	R 0.59	R 0.68
TOU-Tariff Low Season		
(a) Peak	R 1.66	R 1.90
(b) Standard	R 1.06	R 1.21
(c) Off-peak	R 0.55	R 0.63
6. Scale 4 : Medium business and industrial premises		
(a) This scale shall apply where the notified maximum demand is 65 kVA but less than 500 kVA supplied at low voltage. Where the notified maximum demand on the premises of a consumer exceeds 100 kVA, the Council may require the consumer to be connected to the medium or high voltage system		
(b) Monthly basic Charge:		
(i) For a vacant stand where electricity can be connected	R 653,71	R 749,16
(ii) For a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R 1 409,57	R 1 615,38
(c) Maximum demand Charge:		
(i) Standard: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 146,91	R 168,37
Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 127,43	R 146,03
(ii) Time of Use: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 46,14	R 52,88
Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 34,51	R 39,55
(d) Active energy Charge:		
(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month	R 0.83	R 0.95
(ii) Time of Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified time schedule:		
TOU-Tariff High Season		
(a) Peak	R 3.27	R 3.75
(b) Standard	R 1.66	R 1.90
(c) Off-peak	R 0.94	R 1.07
TOU-Tariff Low Season		
(a) Peak	R 2.77	R 3.17
(b) Standard	R 1.25	R 1.43
(c) Off Peak	R 0.78	R 0.89
7. Scale 5 : Large business and industrial premises		
(a) This scale shall apply where the notified maximum demand is 500 kVA but less than 4500 kVA supplied at medium or high voltage		
(b) Monthly basic Charge: -		
(i) For a vacant stand where electricity can be connected	R 653,71	R 749,09
(ii) For a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not	R 2 768,56	R 3 172,79
(c) Maximum demand Charge: -		
(i) Standard: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 133,54	R 153,03
Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 118,40	R 135,69
(ii) No demand charge is payable in the off peak periods according to Eskom's 'night save' tariff		
(iii) Off Peak period shall be between 22:00 and 06:00 on weekdays including Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, as amended from time to time		
(iv) Time-of-use tariff per kVA supplied per month payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays		
(v) Time of Use: Network demand charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 45,86	R 52,55
Network access charge per kVA supplied, per month	R 34,80	R 39,88
(vi) No demand charge is applicable during of peak periods according to Eskom's specified time schedule		
(d) Active energy Charge: -		
(i) Standard tariff per kWh consumed during the month	R 0.83	R 0.95
(ii) Time of Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with Eskom's specified time schedule:		
TOU-Tariff High Season		
(a) Peak	R 2.87	R 3.29
(b) Standard	R 1.22	R 1.40
(c) Off-peak	R 0.59	R 0.68
TOU-Tariff Low Season		
(a) Peak	R 1.66	R 1.90
(b) Standard	R 1.06	R 1.21
(c) Off Peak	R 0.55	R 0.63
(e) Voltage surcharge (Only applicable on the Time-of-Use tariff)		
Calculated as a percentage of the network demand, network access and active energy charges		
Supply voltage: >500 V and <66 kV	10.07%	
<500 V	17.30%	
(f) Rate-rebalancing levy (Only applicable on the Time-of-Use tariff)		
Applied to the total active energy consumption, per kilowatt hour	3.10 Cents	3.10 Cents
8. Scale 6 : Special agreement		
The Council reserves the right to negotiate special agreements and the applicable tariff with consumers where the notified maximum demand is 4 500 kVA and higher supplied at medium or high voltage.		
9. Scale 7 : Departmental		
All electrical services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge. This applies to the consumption and availability charges.		
10. Sundry Charges		

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
(a) Replacing the existing single-phase meter with another type of single phase meter (pre-payment / standard	R 2 625,00	R 3 008,00		
(b) Replacing the existing standard three phase meter with:-				
(i) A time of use meter	R 23 445,00	R 26 866,00		
(ii) A three phase prepayment meter (not available)	R 3 570,00	R 4 091,00		
(c) Replacing the existing billing programme in an electronic electricity energy meter to accommodate a change in tariff	R 1 155,00	R 1 324,00		
(d) Replacing the existing damaged/burnt/lost keypad for prepayment meter				
(e) Any electrical service connection up to 1500 amperes as described in scale 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 shall comprise of the basic charge as indicated in schedule A, B and C as well as the metering required as indicated in schedule D. All costs are fixed excluding VAT				
SCHEDULE 'A'				
SINGLE-PHASE DOMESTIC SCALE 1, 2 & 3				
AMP&RE kVA				
60 13.8	R 7 372,00	R 8 448,00		
80 18.4	R 10 020,00	R 11 482,00		
100 23.0	R 12 278,00	R 14 069,00		
SCHEDULE 'B'				
BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL SINGLE- PHASE				
AMP&RE kVA				
60 13.8	R 15 190,00	R 17 406,00		
80 18.4	R 22 450,00	R 25 725,00		
100 23.0	R 27 599,00	R 31 626,00		
SCHEDULE 'C'				
THREE-PHASE: SCALE 3, 4, 5 & 7				
AMP&RE kVA				
60 40	R 58 127,00	R 66 608,00		

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
80	55	R 77 517.00	R 88 827.00
100	70	R 96 883.00	R 111 018.00
125	87	R 140 506.00	R 161 006.00
150	100	R 173 122.00	R 198 380.00
175	120	R 201 391.00	R 230 774.00
200	138	R 223 932.00	R 256 604.00
225	155	R 275 547.00	R 315 749.00
250	173	R 359 048.00	R 411 433.00
300	207	R 496 942.00	R 569 446.00
350	242	R 532 223.00	R 609 874.00
450	315	R 563 314.00	R 645 502.00
600	415	R 681 023.00	R 780 384.00
700	485	R 764 866.00	R 876 460.00
900	624	R 912 929.00	R 1 046 125.00
1200	831	R 943 880.00	R 1 081 592.00
1500	1040	R 1 101 926.00	R 1 262 697.00
SCHEDULE 'D'			
METERING AND CIRCUIT BREAKER (PER ONE SET)			
	Single-Phase kWh standard tariff/repayment/time of use tariff	R 2 625.00	R 3 008
	Three Phase kWh standard tariff	R 4 725.00	R 5 414
	Three Phase kWh time of use tariff	R 16 485.00	R 18 890
	Three Phase kVA/kWh standard or time of use tariff	R 16 485.00	R 18 890
(f)	The tariffs contained in Schedule E shall be payable for circuit breaker replacements when requested by the consumer for a reduction in supply.		
SCHEDULE 'E'			
CIRCUIT BREAKER REPLACEMENT			
	Single-Phase to a maximum 30 ampères for scale 1 consumer	R 1 333.00	R 1 527.00
	Single-phase to a maximum 100 ampères	R 1 690.00	R 1 937.00
	Three-phase to a maximum 100 ampères	R 3 486.00	R 3 995.00
(g)	All service connections above 1500 ampères as described in Scale 5, 6 and 7 are based on cost plus 10% plus extra metering costs as indicated above in Schedule E as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services)		
(h)	Any alterations to existing service connections shall be charged at cost plus 10% which shall include the contribution to the additional transformer capacity requirements. The minimum amount payable when only a circuit breaker change is required for the upgrade, shall be the difference between the old and new scale as indicated in schedule A, B and C unless the client is within the capacity originally applied and paid for, or as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). Domestic premises requiring three phase electricity shall be charged the appropriate scale as indicated in schedule C and D.		
	The existing service connection of 65 kVA, the greater of the two, shall be deducted from the transformer capacity costs where after the consumer will be liable for payment of R548.54 , per kVA (VAT not applicable) for increased requirements in transformer capacity.	R 575,97	R 660,00
	Where the consumer has originally contributed in full for the total transformer capacity or a larger transformer is installed against the consumer's project, no kVA installation charge will be levied.		
	Store stock material which is re-usable shall be returned to the municipal stores. The consumer will be credited 50% of the current store stock value of these materials. When a service connection is reduced the consumer shall bear the full cost of all the material, transport and labour and no refund of any monies on material will be allowed.		
	More than one supply or metering point per domestic premises shall be charged for as per three phase supply, Schedule C, plus metering as required.		
	Upgrades from single phase to three phase supply shall be calculated by subtracting the existing kVA from the required upgrade and charged per kVA as per the Network Charge (7c).		
	Individual domestic units in a group and cluster complex shall have separate metering.		
(i)	The following shall apply to the upgrade of service connections and service connections above 1500 ampère.		
	The consumer may supply material and labour or appoint an electrical contractor. All material supplied and work carried out shall be to the specification and satisfaction of the Director : Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) (Second-hand materials life time guarantee). A clerk of works shall be appointed by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) to oversee the project. Tasks and materials as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) shall be carried out/supplied by the Department Electrical/Mechanical Services. The project shall be approved in writing by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) prior to the commencement of any work. When a consumer supplies material and/or labour or appoints a contractor, all existing materials shall be returned to Council and the consumer will not be refunded for any materials.		
	All material supplied by the consumer, and workmanship, shall be guaranteed for a minimum of twelve months or longer as required by the Director : Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). All maintenance costs as determined by the Director : Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) during the guarantee period, shall be for the consumer's account. All material as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) shall be ceded to Council upon completion of the project. All material, transport and labour supplied by Council shall be at cost plus 10% as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services).		
(j)	The cost of service connections shall be a fixed cost calculated at cost plus 10% and valid for sixty days from date of application unless the consumer requests alterations to the original design.		
(k)	The point of service connections is the point at which the installation on the consumer's premises is connected to the Council's supply mains, or as determined by the Director : Technical Services (Electrical/ Mechanical Services).		
(l)	The following shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor:		
	(i) The joint of the cables between the property and Council at the point of supply.		
	(ii) An additional length (as determined by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) of cable for the connection between the property and Council's equipment.		
(m)	A security deposit shall be payable by all consumers as determined by Council from time to time. When the application for the provision of services is made by a corporate body/legal person, a natural person together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levies due to Council for services rendered. Deposits may be recalculated to cover an estimated two and a half months supply as determined by Council from time to time		
(n)	Disconnection fees / late payment charges	R 731.00	R 838.00
	(i) Business disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R 273.00	R 313.00
	(ii) Residential (non indigent) disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R 0.00	R 0.00
	(iii) Residential (indigent) disconnection fee / late payment fee (electricity)	R 79.00	R 91.00
	iv) Residential (prepaid meter 20 AMP) blockage of meter	R 420.00	R 481.00

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
v) Business water restriction fee	R 158,00	R 181,00		
vi) Residential (non indigent) water restriction fee	R 0,00	R 0,00		
vii) Residential (indigent) water restriction fee	R 210,00	R 241,00		
viii) Business reminder fee notice (hand delivery)	R 5,00	R 6,00		
ix) Business reminder fee notice sms / mms/ email	R 5,00	R 6,00		
x) Residential reminder fee sms / mms/ email	R 53,00	R 61,00		
xi) Residential (non indigent) fee notice (hand delivery)		R 0,00		
(o) (i) Fee payable for the reading of meters on finalising an account, supplementary meter readings requested by consumers and repeat visits due to lack of normal access for monthly meter reading, per visit.	R 176,00	R 202,00		
(ii) Fee for new service connection, notice of which was received at/after 13H00 for same day service.	R 322,00	R 369,00		
(iii) Fee for the reading as well as analysis of special meters which are equipped with memory-bank facilities, depending on the total data available in the memory-bank of the meter	R 1 240,00	R 1 421,00		
(p) Fees for each visit of a representative of the Electricity Department to the consumer's premises:		R 0,00		
(i) Domestic	R 598,00	R 685,00		
(ii) Business/Industrial	R 744,00	R 853,00		
(q) Inspection fees: -				
(i) Initial inspection of any installation				
(ii) The following tariffs shall be applied for the inspection of an existing installation if requested by the consumer				
(a) Domestic	R 1 618,00	R 1 854,00		
(b) Business/Industrial	R 2 334,00	R 2 675,00		
(r) Fees payable for the testing of energy meters :-				
(i) Testing of each single-phase meter	R 1 232,00	R 1 412,00		
(ii) Testing of each three-phase meter	R 1 571,00	R 1 800,00		
(iii) Testing of any other type of energy meter				
(s) A fee of R1 073.54 is payable per 24 hour plus a fee of R536.08 per each 24 hour period thereafter for the following	R 1 127,00	R 1 291,00		
(i) Single-phase voltage recordings	R 563,00	R 645,00		
(ii) Single-phase current recordings				
(iii) Three-phase current recordings				
(iv) Three-phase voltage recordings				
(v) Power-factor recordings				
(vi) Quality of supply to a consumer according to the requirements of NRS 048				
(t) Temporary connections shall be restricted to unoccupied premises, gatherings and functions. Temporary connections may not exceed a period of sixty days unless written approval has been obtained from the Director : Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). After sixty days the electricity shall be turned off without further notice. Temporary metered connections shall be charged at the same rate as a permanent connection as indicated in schedules A,B,C and D. For consumption as well as connection, the period of sixty days shall apply.				
The following shall apply to unmetered electricity temporary connections: Should the electricity be turned off and the consumer requests an extension of time, the consumer shall be charged for a new connection. Should the consumer request an extension of time prior to disconnection, then only the daily rate will apply (a minimum of 24-hours written notice shall be required for an extension of time). A call-out charge of R569.87 shall be payable for the connection and disconnection of an unmetered temporary electrical connection. The tariff shall be paid prior to connection (cost centre / item 020602000082).	R 598,00	R 685,00		
Electricity consumption fees for unmetered electricity temporary connections as indicated in schedule F shall apply per 24-hour period of part thereof.				

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
SCHEDULE 'F'		
Single-Phase		
AMPERE		
20	R 40.00	R 46.00
40	R 70.00	R 80.00
60	R 115.00	R 132.00
80	R 141.00	R 162.00
100	R 181.00	R 207.00
Three-Phase		
AMPERE		
20	R 118.00	R 135.00
40	R 218.00	R 250.00
60	R 328.00	R 376.00
80	R 414.00	R 474.00
100	R 528.00	R 605.00
No refund will be allowed after disconnection of any temporary electricity connections.		
(u) Floodlighting for security purposes shall be supplied on the following conditions :-		
(i) A consumer requiring floodlighting for security purposes shall be responsible for the total installation costs thereof. The installation shall be performed by Council.		
(ii) Fixed amount payable on a monthly basis for electricity consumed as indicated below :-		
125-watt	R 74.00	R 85.00
250-watt	R 150.00	R 172.00
400-watt	R 203.00	R 233.00
(iii) Luminaire(s) shall be removed upon request, however, payment of rental shall terminate at the end of the month following the date of removal thereof.		
(iv) Removal of the luminaire(s) shall be free of charge, however, all luminaires and associated equipment shall remain the property of Council.		
(v) Repair costs shall be the responsibility of the consumer in the event of vandalism. Repairs shall be performed by the Council.		
(vi) Amount payable for the supply and installation of floodlights, per floodlight:		
125 mercury vapour fitting	R 5 753.00	R 6 592.00
250 high-pressure sodium fitting	R 7 712.00	R 8 837.00
400 high-pressure sodium fitting	R 8 196.00	R 9 392.00
(vii) Amount payable for the installation of a floodlight fitting supplied by the client. Only floodlight fittings approved by the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/ Mechanical Services) shall be accepted	R 2 102.00	R 2 409.00
(viii) Amount payable to plant a streetlight pole for the mounting of a floodlight	R 45 678.00	R 52 342.00
(v) Fees payable for the repositioning of streetlight poles:-		
(i) 3 metre mounting height	R 7 892.00	R 9 043.00
(ii) 7,5 and 10 metre mounting height	R 9 222.00	R 10 567.00
(w) Temporary floodlights installed on existing streetlight poles only:		
Installation and removal:		
400 W	R 1 896.00	R 2 173.00
250 W	R 1 896.00	R 2 173.00
125 W	R 1 896.00	R 2 173.00
Hiring and electricity consumption per 24 hour period:		
400 W	R 11 800.00	R 13 522.00
250 W	R 78.00	R 89.00
125 W	R 40.00	R 46.00
(x) The following shall apply to illuminated signs supplies with electricity from streetlights circuits:		
(i) the installation costs shall be as per schedule B or C		
(ii) Monthly fee payable, per 100W or portion thereof. Payment shall terminate at the end of the month following the date of removal thereof	R 40,00	R 46,00
(y) Demand control relays shall be installed prior to the energizing of electricity supplies. The electrical contractor appointed by the property owner shall install the demand control relay at no cost to Council and according to the requirements of the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services). The said relays shall remain the property of Council.		
Demand control relays are obtainable from the offices of the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services).		
Domestic consumers on the standard tariff shall have a demand control relay installed controlling keyzers.		
Domestic consumers on the time-of-use tariff may have the demand control relay removed in which instance the relay shall be returned to the Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services).		
(z) The Director: Technical Services (Electrical/Mechanical Services) will provide, free of charge, such technical assistance which may be required to comply with the regulations as set out in the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993		
(aa) Bid documents will be charged R250.00 per document		
(ab) The re-connection cost for a subdivision of an existing residential property will be	R 6 297.00	R 7 216.00
(ab) Where an electrical supply is found to have been tampered with or the meter bypassed, the following tampering fee shall apply:		
Tampering fee : Existing Supply x Applicable Network Charge of R585.13 (as per 7e)		
Meter replacement fee as per Item 10, Sundry Charges (d), Schedule D, which depends on the type of meter used		
Sundry charges as per (l) above	R8-000.00	
Electricity consumption as per the "Official Gazette of the Province of Natal-11 – Estimating Consumption"-Chapter 10 of the Supply Bylaws.		
Seven (7) day notice period for payment from date of letter deliver by hand, failure to comply shall result in the electrical power to be switched off immediately.		
Payment/Arrangements to be made at the Budget and Treasury Department, proof of payment/arrangements to be produced.		
(ac) Damages to Traffic Control Equipment, in cases of an accident, inclusive of damages to any electrical equipment :		
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time		

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
DRAINAGE BYLAWS				
The following fees shall be paid for blocked sewers and sewer connections:-				
1.	Fee for clearing private sewer blockages:-			
	(a) During normal office hours, per blockage			
	(b) After normal working hours, per blockage			
2.	Fee for providing sewer connection:-			
	(a) 100mm connection			
	(b) Connections in excess of 100mm			
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time				
INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT BYLAWS				
1.	The monthly charge payable by the owner or occupier of any trade premises in respect of any industrial effluent discharged into the Council's sewers, shall be assessed by uThukela Water at half yearly intervals and be notified to such owner or occupier not later than the 31st day of December and the 30th day of June in each year in accordance with the formula prescribed in paragraph (3) hereof, on the basis of the average result of not less than six analyses of the strength and quality of such effluent carried out at any time by uThukela Water during the preceding six months, which analyses may be at the discretion of uThukela Water be based on individual snap samples or on composite samples collected in a manner and under conditions approved by them from time to time, provided that each time a sample for analyses is taken one half thereof shall on his request be made available to the owner or occupier of the premises.			
The charge thus assessed shall be payable in respect of the volume of industrial effluent recorded or determined as having been discharged each month during the preceding six months with effect from the first reading of the industrial effluent or water meter as the case may be for the month of January or July in each year.				
2.	In the case of trade premises from which industrial effluent is discharged into the Council's sewers for the first time, a charge shall be payable in respect of the interim period between the date of the first discharge and the 31st December or 30th June as the case may be. Such charge shall be assessed in accordance with the formula prescribed in paragraph (3) hereof on the basis of the average result of not less than six analyses carried out by uThukela Water from the date of first discharge and shall be paid in respect of the volume of industrial effluent discharged each month during the said interim period.			
3.	The charge payable in terms of paragraph (1) and (2) hereof shall be assessed in accordance with the following formula: $30.8 + \frac{(OA - 50)}{20} \text{ cents per kilolitre}$ (OA = ml/2l 4hr KMnO4) Where OA is the oxygen absorbed, expressed in milligrams per litre, from acidic N/8 potassium permanganate in 4 hours : and where the OA is determined by uThukela Water on the well shaken sample in accordance with the method of chemical analysis given in Schedule D of the Council's Industrial Effluent Bylaws, or as he may deem proper, having regard to the nature of the industrial effluent to be analysed, details of such methods and the results obtained to be kept available for a period of 12 months for inspection by the owner or occupier of the premises from which the effluent emanated. In the absence of any direct measurements, the volume or quantity of trade effluent discharged into the sewer each month from any trade premises shall be estimated and determined by uThukela Water from the monthly quantity of water consumed on the premises concerned, whether obtained from the Council or from other sources, due allowance being made for water used for domestic purposes, water lost by reaction or evaporation during the process of manufacture and water present in the final products manufactured.			
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time				
WATER SUPPLY BYLAWS AND SEWER BYLAWS				
A. WATER				
Charges for the supply of water to all properties within the municipal area on condition that the property can be developed and can be connected to the water supply mains.				
1.	Monthly availability levy			
	(i) Vacant properties, payable by the owner	R260.00	R270.14	
	(ii) All other properties, per metered connection of supply, payable by the occupier	R53.00	R55.07	
Indigent households will be fully subsidised				
2.	Consumption Charges			
Charges for the supply of water to consumers for every kilolitre metered over a monthly meter reading period where a measuring device has been installed:-				
Residential:				
	0 - 06 kl	R11.70	R12.16	
	07 - 20 kl	R11.71	R12.17	
	21 - 40 kl	R13.15	R13.66	
	41 - 60 kl	R13.16	R13.67	
	more than 60 kl	R14.62	R15.19	
Body Corporate, Sectional Titles, Cluster Homes & Old Aged Peoples Home:				
	Consumption: Charged at the 3rd block of the residential tariff, per kl.	R13.15	R13.66	
Indigent households will receive a maximum 6 kilolitres free basic water.				
Businesses:				
	(i) Industrial and business consumers	R11.70	R12.16	
	(ii) Bulk - Karbochem (Per agreement)	R4.13	R4.29	
3.	Levy			
	(i) Residential properties connected to water supply mains, per month - not metered	R292.00	R303.39	
	(ii) Residential properties served by standpipes, per month	R0.00	R0.00	
	(iii) Non-residential properties connected to water supply mains, per month not metered	R292.00	R303.39	
4.	Drought surcharge			
The drought surcharge will be charged as a percent, which will not exceed the limit of water use percentage as gazetted in terms of item 6 (1) of Schedule 3 of the National Water Act from time to time, that will apply to all customers only during a declared drought and only on the volume of water used. (FY16'17 drought surcharge maximum is 30% based on the Government Gazette No.39860)				

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
2.	SEWER				
	Availability levy				
	(i) Residential having water borne sewer, excluding body corporate unit, payable by owner monthly	R236,00	R245,20		
	(ii) Body corporate unit, payable by owner monthly	R236,00	R245,20		
	(ii) Residential other than water borne sewer, payable by owner monthly	R98,00	R101,82		
	(iii) Business and Industry, per kilolitre of water consumed, payable monthly	R4,38	R4,55		
	The Lessee will be responsible for the availability levy charged against any State owned improved property which is administered by the Provincial Department of Public Works				
	Indigent households will be fully subsidised				
C.	MUNICIPAL OWN USE				
	All water and sewerage services used by Council may be considered an exempt charge. This also applies to the availability and fixed charges.				
D.	GENERAL				
1.	A security deposit shall be payable by all consumers as determined by Council from time to time. When the application for the provision of services is made by a corporate body/legal person, a natural person together with the corporate body/legal person, shall be accountable for the payment of all levies due to Council for services rendered. Deposits may be recalculated to cover an estimated two and a half months supply as determined by Council from time to time				
2.	Charges for providing service connections are as follows:-				
	(i) 20mm connection - All areas except Blaauwbosch, Dicks Halt and Manzana				
	(ii) 20mm connection - Blaauwbosch, Dicks Halt and Manzana				
	(iii) Connections in excess of 20 mm				
3.	Charge for the testing of meters up to 50mm				
4.	Charge for the testing of meters in excess of 50mm				
5.	Closing or opening of control valve, per visit				
6.	Disconnection or restricted flow fee and reconnection or removing of restrictor fee for default payment, per visit				
	(i) During normal office hours				
	(ii) After normal office hours				
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time				
	MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES				
1.	For executing the following services or hiring out of plant or equipment for the purpose envisaged in section 222 of the Local Authorities Ordinance, 1974, the following charges shall be levied and paid, provided that prior to these services being undertaken or the plant or equipment being hired out, arrangements to the satisfaction of the Strategic Executive Director: Budget and Treasury Office shall be made for the payment of the amount involved, except where it is specifically stated that the fees shall be paid in advance.				
	(a) Hardening of footpaths including reinstatements of existing footpaths				
	(b) Special drainage. Connecting storm water drains and channels from private property to open channels adjoining kerb				
	(c) Reinstatement of road surfaces				
	(d) Hire of machinery (including operator during normal working hours				
2.	Altering storm water culverts, channels, sewers, kerbs or footpaths to permit the erection of veranda columns or other structures				
3.	Construction of gutter bridges or kerb entrances across street drains				
	(a) When constructed simultaneously with the laying of any street drain, one vehicle entrance				
	(b) Additional vehicle entrance				
	(c) When constructed after the street drain has been completed				
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time				
	(c) When constructed after the street drain has been completed				
	All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time				
	BYLAWS FOR THE REGIONAL AIRPORT AND MUNICIPAL AERODROME				
	The following landing fees and charges are payable to the Council for the use of the Council's runways and facilities provided at the airport:				
1.	Single landings				
	(a) 70% of the tariff applicable to State airports as published in Government Gazette No. 10931 of 25 September 1987, under Government Notice No. R2120, as amended from time to time by the State				
	(b) Helicopters: 20% of the charge for an aircraft of equal weight in paragraph (a)				
2.	Block landing concessions				
	(a) Companies, flying clubs and similar organisations operating one or more aircraft, or handling a number of aircraft in the course of their business or activities respectively may apply for block landing privileges as stipulated in terms of paragraph 2(b). Registration letters of aircraft to be charged under the block landing scheme shall be registered with the Director: Culture and Amenities				
	(b) The monthly charge raised under this scheme shall be calculated as follows: Number of landings per month calculated pro rata on the actual number of landings the previous month or part thereof, as a tariff percentage				
	1 - 25				
	26 - 50				
	51 - 75				
	76 - 100				
	In excess of 100				

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
3.	Special charges Pilots shall pay a landing fee calculated at one fifth of the normal landing fee	Pupil			
4.	Flying clubs fees for flying clubs shall be 50% of the fees prescribed in I(a)	Landing			
5.	Exemptions				
(a)	No landing fees shall be payable in respect of aircraft referred to in rule 6 of the airport charges as published in Government Gazette No. 20749 of 30 December 1999, under Notice No. 2887, as amended from time to time by the State				
(b)	In addition to (a) above, the under mentioned aircraft shall be exempted from paying landing fees:- ambulance aircraft, vintage aircraft belonging to historical aircraft preservation organizations, aircraft belonging to the South African Aerobatics team and aircraft used by the President or the Premier of the KwaZulu Natal Province				
6.	Rental: Hangars				
(a)	Hangers constructed by Council, per month	R880pm	R914,32pm		
(b)	Hangers constructed by private individuals, per month	R440pm	R457,16pm		
7	Administration fee				
	Fee to be levied for non-payment for landing at the Newcastle Airport				
	BUILDING BYLAWS				
1.	Every application for the approval of any building plan in terms of these bylaws shall be accompanied by the following fees:				
	For every new building, temporary building, addition to, or alteration of existing buildings:				
(a)	For the first 20m ² of floor area or part thereof. A minimum of	R 380,00	R 394,82		
(b)	For buildings in excess of 20m ² and up to 1500m ² :				
	20-29m ²	R 400,00	R 415,60		
	30-39m ²	R 510,00	R 529,89		
	40-49m ²	R 600,00	R 623,40		
	50-59m ²	R 700,00	R 727,30		
	60-69m ²	R 810,00	R 841,59		
	70-79m ²	R 910,00	R 945,49		
	80-89m ²	R 1 020,00	R 1 059,78		
	90-99m ²	R 1 120,00	R 1 163,68		
	100-109m ²	R 1 210,00	R 1 257,19		
	110-119m ²	R 1 330,00	R 1 381,87		
	120-129m ²	R 1 430,00	R 1 485,77		
	130-139m ²	R 1 540,00	R 1 600,06		
	140-149m ²	R 1 620,00	R 1 683,18		
	150-159m ²	R 1 720,00	R 1 787,08		
	160-169m ²	R 1 820,00	R 1 890,98		
	170-179m ²	R 1 940,00	R 2 015,66		
	180-189m ²	R 2 050,00	R 2 129,95		
	190-199m ²	R 2 150,00	R 2 233,85		
	200-209m ²	R 2 250,00	R 2 337,75		
	210-219m ²	R 2 350,00	R 2 441,65		
	220-229m ²	R 2 460,00	R 2 555,94		
	230-239m ²	R 2 560,00	R 2 659,84		
	240-249m ²	R 2 650,00	R 2 753,35		
	250-259m ²	R 2 760,00	R 2 867,64		
	260-269m ²	R 2 860,00	R 2 971,54		
	270-279m ²	R 2 970,00	R 3 085,83		
	280-289m ²	R 3 070,00	R 3 189,73		
	290-299m ²	R 3 160,00	R 3 283,24		
	300-309m ²	R 3 270,00	R 3 397,53		
	310-319m ²	R 3 360,00	R 3 491,04		
	320-329m ²	R 3 480,00	R 3 615,72		
	330-339m ²	R 3 580,00	R 3 719,62		
	340-349m ²	R 3 680,00	R 3 823,52		
	350-359m ²	R 3 800,00	R 3 948,20		
	360-369m ²	R 3 890,00	R 4 041,71		
	370-379m ²	R 3 990,00	R 4 145,61		
	380-389m ²	R 4 100,00	R 4 259,90		
	390-399m ²	R 4 190,00	R 4 353,41		
	400-409m ²	R 4 290,00	R 4 457,31		
	410-419m ²	R 4 400,00	R 4 571,60		
	420-429m ²	R 4 510,00	R 4 685,89		
	430-439m ²	R 4 620,00	R 4 800,18		
	440-449m ²	R 4 730,00	R 4 914,47		
	450-459m ²	R 4 810,00	R 4 997,59		
	460-469m ²	R 4 910,00	R 5 101,49		
	470-479m ²	R 5 010,00	R 5 205,39		
	480-489m ²	R 5 140,00	R 5 340,46		
	490-499m ²	R 5 220,00	R 5 423,58		
	500-509m ²	R 5 320,00	R 5 527,48		
	510-519m ²	R 5 430,00	R 5 641,77		
	520-529m ²	R 5 530,00	R 5 745,67		
	530-539m ²	R 5 640,00	R 5 859,96		
	540-549m ²	R 5 740,00	R 5 963,86		
	550-559m ²	R 5 840,00	R 6 067,76		
	560-569m ²	R 5 930,00	R 6 161,27		
	570-579m ²	R 6 050,00	R 6 285,95		

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
580-589m ²	R 6 150.00	R 6 389.85		
590-599m ²	R 6 250.00	R 6 493.75		
600-609m ²	R 6 350.00	R 6 597.65		
610-619m ²	R 6 430.00	R 6 680.77		
620-629m ²	R 6 560.00	R 6 815.84		
630-639m ²	R 6 710.00	R 6 971.69		
640-649m ²	R 6 770.00	R 7 034.03		
650-659m ²	R 6 880.00	R 7 148.32		
660-669m ²	R 6 980.00	R 7 252.22		
670-679m ²	R 7 080.00	R 7 356.12		
680-689m ²	R 7 180.00	R 7 460.02		
690-699m ²	R 7 310.00	R 7 595.09		
700-709m ²	R 7 390.00	R 7 678.21		
710-719m ²	R 7 480.00	R 7 771.72		
720-729m ²	R 7 590.00	R 7 886.01		
730-739m ²	R 7 690.00	R 7 989.91		
740-749m ²	R 7 780.00	R 8 083.42		
750-759m ²	R 7 900.00	R 8 208.10		
760-769m ²	R 7 990.00	R 8 301.61		
770-779m ²	R 8 100.00	R 8 415.90		
780-789m ²	R 8 200.00	R 8 519.80		
790-799m ²	R 8 310.00	R 8 634.09		
800-809m ²	R 8 420.00	R 8 748.38		
810-819m ²	R 8 510.00	R 8 841.89		
820-829m ²	R 8 610.00	R 8 945.79		
830-839m ²	R 8 730.00	R 9 070.47		
840-849m ²	R 8 820.00	R 9 163.98		
850-859m ²	R 8 930.00	R 9 278.27		
860-869m ²	R 9 020.00	R 9 371.78		
870-879m ²	R 9 120.00	R 9 475.68		
880-889m ²	R 9 240.00	R 9 600.36		
890-899m ²	R 9 330.00	R 9 693.87		
900-909m ²	R 9 430.00	R 9 797.77		
910-919m ²	R 9 540.00	R 9 912.06		
920-929m ²	R 9 640.00	R 10 015.96		
930-939m ²	R 9 740.00	R 10 119.86		
940-949m ²	R 9 840.00	R 10 223.76		
950-959m ²	R 9 950.00	R 10 338.05		
960-969m ²	R 10 060.00	R 10 452.34		
970-979m ²	R 10 160.00	R 10 556.24		
980-989m ²	R 10 270.00	R 10 670.53		
990-999m ²	R 10 360.00	R 10 764.04		
1000-1009m ²	R 10 470.00	R 10 878.33		
1010-1019m ²	R 10 570.00	R 10 982.23		
1020-1029m ²	R 10 670.00	R 11 086.13		
1030-1039m ²	R 10 770.00	R 11 190.03		
1040-1049m ²	R 10 880.00	R 11 304.32		
1050-1059m ²	R 10 980.00	R 11 408.22		
1060-1069m ²	R 11 080.00	R 11 512.12		
1070-1079m ²	R 11 180.00	R 11 616.02		
1080-1089m ²	R 11 270.00	R 11 709.53		
1090-1099m ²	R 11 400.00	R 11 844.60		
1100-1109m ²	R 11 500.00	R 11 948.50		
1110-1119m ²	R 11 600.00	R 12 052.40		
1120-1129m ²	R 11 690.00	R 12 145.91		
1130-1139m ²	R 11 800.00	R 12 260.20		
1140-1149m ²	R 11 910.00	R 12 374.49		
1150-1159m ²	R 12 010.00	R 12 478.39		
1160-1169m ²	R 12 100.00	R 12 571.90		
1170-1179m ²	R 12 220.00	R 12 696.58		
1180-1189m ²	R 12 320.00	R 12 800.48		
1190-1199m ²	R 12 400.00	R 12 883.60		
1200-1209m ²	R 12 520.00	R 13 008.28		
1210-1219m ²	R 12 610.00	R 13 101.79		
1220-1229m ²	R 12 730.00	R 13 226.47		
1230-1239m ²	R 12 830.00	R 13 330.37		
1240-1249m ²	R 12 920.00	R 13 423.88		
1250-1259m ²	R 13 030.00	R 13 538.17		
1260-1269m ²	R 13 120.00	R 13 631.68		
1270-1279m ²	R 13 250.00	R 13 766.75		
1280-1289m ²	R 13 350.00	R 13 870.65		
1290-1299m ²	R 13 440.00	R 13 964.16		
1300-1309m ²	R 13 560.00	R 14 088.84		
1310-1319m ²	R 13 650.00	R 14 182.35		
1320-1329m ²	R 13 750.00	R 14 286.25		
1330-1339m ²	R 13 860.00	R 14 400.54		
1340-1349m ²	R 13 950.00	R 14 494.05		
1350-1359m ²	R 14 070.00	R 14 618.73		
1360-1369m ²	R 14 160.00	R 14 712.24		
1370-1379m ²	R 14 260.00	R 14 816.14		
1380-1389m ²	R 14 380.00	R 14 940.82		
1390-1399m ²	R 14 470.00	R 15 034.33		
1400-1409m ²	R 14 570.00	R 15 138.23		
1410-1419m ²	R 14 670.00	R 15 242.13		
1420-1429m ²	R 14 770.00	R 15 346.03		
1430-1439m ²	R 14 890.00	R 15 470.71		
1440-1449m ²	R 14 980.00	R 15 564.22		
1450-1459m ²	R 15 090.00	R 15 678.51		
1460-1469m ²	R 15 190.00	R 15 782.41		
1470-1479m ²	R 15 290.00	R 15 886.31		
1480-1489m ²	R 15 410.00	R 16 010.99		
1490-1499m ²	R 15 500.00	R 16 104.50		
1500m ²	R 15 600.00	R 16 208.40		

		Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
(c)	For areas greater than 1500m ² :	Sliding scale : 1500m ² = R15,600 + 50% of rate R60.00 (R30.00) per 10m ² plus R380 for first 20m ²	Sliding scale : 1500m ² = R15,880 + 50% of rate R60.00 (R30.00) per 10m ² plus R390 for first 20m ²
2.	Fees payable to renew plans where the application has not yet lapsed - 50% of the fees prescribed in (1) above.		
3.	Minor alterations/renovations approved per certificate	R 270,00	R 280,53
4.	Minor alterations to Industrial/commercial buildings	R 1 580,00	R 1 641,62
5.	Applications for the relaxation of building lines, side and rear spaces, per applications	0,00	R 0,00
6.	Alterations to existing buildings, including alterations to floor layout plans, pedestrian malls, toilets, fire fighting equipment, refuse equipment, refuse areas and substations	- 50% of the fees prescribed in (1) above	- 50% of the fees prescribed in (1) above
7.	Swimming pools and miscellaneous fixed tariff for plans for swimming pools and other installations (Additional to other plan fees)	R 340,00	R 353,26
8.	Fees as a result of inattention: Per neglect in accordance with section 14A(f)		
9.	Supervision in accordance with section 325		
(a)	Fire fighter, per hour or part thereof	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%
(b)	Officer, per hour or part thereof	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%
10.	Hire in respect of street protections, payable per annum		
(a)	Veranda posts - each	R 15,00	R 15,59
(b)	Veranda and cantilever canopies per square metre or part thereof	R 5,00	R 5,20
	Under each category : Minimum	R 60,00	R 62,34
	Under each category : Maximum	R 110,00	R 114,29
11.	Encroachments at building sites, payable per month		
(a)	General building work including hoardings for construction work, demolition, material storage on Council property or encroachment on parking areas, per square metre or part thereof	R 15,00	R 15,59
(b)	At construction sites affective to metered parking bays the tariff shall be determined by the Director of Community Services with due regard to the parking tariff in that area per eight hour working day	R 15,00	R 15,59
12.	Building plan statistics, payable annually	R 330,00	R 342,87
13.	The following fees shall be paid for the examination and approval of plans for the installation of essential services in respect of new township development:		
(a)	Basic fee	R 250,00	R 259,75
(b)	Water reticulation, per linear metre	R 4,00	R 4,16
(c)	Sewerage reticulation, per linear metre	R 4,00	R 4,16
(d)	Storm water drainage, per linear metre	R 4,00	R 4,16
(e)	Streets, per linear metre	R 4,00	R 4,16
(f)	Rail Sidings	R 4,00	R 4,16
	The Council may charge an additional fee should special circumstances arise resulting in additional inspection work not normally covered by the fees charged above.	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%
14.	Search and handling fee on each building plan file	R 80,00	R 83,12
15.	Submission fee for cellular masts	R 1 580,00	R 1 641,62
16.	Laying of Fibre Optic Cables - Application Fee from 0km to 10km	R 5 780,00	R 6 005,42
17.	Laying of Fibre Optic Cables - per kilometer after 10km	R 580,00	R 602,62
	Submission fee for applications for Lease of land	R 530,00	R 550,67
	Building bylaw offences and penalties		
	Offence		
	Building prior to Local Government Approval	R 110,00	R 114,29
	Occupying a building prior to issue of occupation certificate by Local Authority	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Changing the use of a building without consent of Local Authority and not Complying with notice to cease the new use.	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Deviation from approved plans to material degree	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Carrying out plumbing work by person other than trained plumber or exempted person	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Putting into use a drainage System prior to inspection testing and approval by Local-Authority	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	No notice given for inspection And testing of sewer and Drainage installation	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Backfilling drainage (Sewer) installation prior to testing and approval	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	No notice given of intention to erect or demolish a building	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	No notice give for inspection of trenches or excavation prior to placing of concrete for foundation	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Constructing foundation before approval of trenches	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Failing to comply with a notice to cut into or lay open work or to carry out tests	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Erecting or demolishing a building without providing sanitary facilities for employee	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Demolishing a building without permission from Local Authority	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Erecting or demolishing a building without erecting a hoarding	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Leaving a building in course of demolition in a state dangerous to the public or any adjoining property	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Failing to comply with a notice to remove rubble, rubbish and/or debris from a building site	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Failing to comply with a notice to remove surplus material and matter from the site or land or Public Street or place arising from building or demolition work	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Permitting sewerage to enter a street, stormwater drain or stormwater system	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Permitting storm water to enter any sewer installation	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	Failing to control access to a swimming pool	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
	When an unoccupied/vacant property is kept in a unsightly objectionable and not in the interest of good	R 5 570,00	R 5 787,23
	Hindering or obstructing a building inspector (Authorized by the Council) in the exercise of his powers	R 47 250,00	R 49 092,75
	COSTS OF INFORMATION FROM GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)		
	A4 size - fully color information	R 40,00	R 41,56
	A3 size - fully color information	R 80,00	R 83,12
	A2 size - fully color information	R 120,00	R 124,68
	A1 size - fully color information	R 160,00	R 166,24
	A0 size - fully color information	R 200,00	R 207,80

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022
ADVERTISING SIGN BYLAWS		
A1 OUTDOOR ADVERTISING		
All applications shall be in accordance with the Newcastle Municipality's Outdoor Advertising		
(a) Temporal Advertising Signs		
(i) In respect of general advertisements of a commercial nature (events):		
(aa) Each poster with an approved sticker	R 40,00	R 41,56
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R 60,00	R 62,34
(ii) In respect of general advertisements for awareness campaigns with commercial content logo:		
(aa) Each poster with an approved sticker	R 30,00	R 31,17
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R 60,00	R 62,34
(iii) In respect of general advertisement for non-profit organisations (subject to submission of a NPO Certificate from the relevant authority - e.g. government)		
(aa) Each poster with an approval sticker	R 20,00	R 20,78
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R 60,00	R 62,34
(iv) In respect of election advertisements, per party/ per candidate:		
(aa) Posters (unlimited number)	R 2 830,00	R 2 940,37
(bb) Removal of posters by Council for each poster	R 60,00	R 62,34
(v) Banners:		
(aa) Per Banner with an approval sticker	R 1 050,00	R 1 090,95
(bb) Removal of banners by Council for each banner	R 560,00	R 581,84
(b) Aerial Advertisements		
(i) Application Fee	R 2 310,00	R 2 400,09
(c) Advertising Vehicles		
(i) Application Fee	R 740,00	R 768,86
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R 6 300,00	R 6 545,70
(d) Building Attachment Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R 520,00	R 540,28
(ii) Annual display fee per sign on Private Building	R 1 580,00	R 1 641,62
(iii) Annual display fee per sign on Municipal Building	R 2 100,00	R 2 181,90
(e) Electric and Illuminated Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R 1 580,00	R 1 641,62
(ii) Annual rental rate for electronic advertising signs irrespective of whether the sign is erected on private or Council property	R 6 300,00	R 6 545,70
(f) Ground Signs (excluding billboards)		
(i) Application Fee	R 1 260,00	R 1 309,14
(ii) Encroachment fee (Council land) per square metre for each sign type	R 3 680,00	R 3 823,52
(iii) Annual display fee per sign	R 1 890,00	R 1 963,71
(g) Projecting Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R 630,00	R 654,57
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R 1 580,00	R 1 641,62
(iii) Encroachment fee (Council land) for each sign type	R 2 410,00	R 2 503,99
(h) Estate Agents Boards		
(i) Advertising Deposit (per Agent) - non refundable	R 1 050,00	R 1 090,95
(ii) Annual display fee	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
(i) Portable Boards		
(i) Application Fee	R 630,00	R 654,57
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R 4 720,00	R 4 904,08
(j) Veranda/Under Canopy Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R 1 050,00	R 1 090,95
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R 630,00	R 654,57
(k) Wall Signs/ Fascia Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R 1 580,00	R 1 641,62
(l) Street Furniture Signs		
(i) Application Fee	R 2 100,00	R 2 181,90
(ii) Annual display fee per sign	R 2 620,00	R 2 722,18
(m) Billboards		
(i) Application Fee	R 2 100,00	R 2 181,90
(ii) Annual display fee per sign-Private property	R 5 250,00	R 5 454,75
(iii) Annual display fee per sign-Council property	R 21 000,00	R 21 819,00
(n) Headline Poster		
(i) Application Fee	R 7 870,00	R 8 176,93
(ii) Annual display fee per sign per week	R 2 730,00	R 2 836,47
(o) Penalties	Per Sign:	Per Sign:
(i) For the erection of any sign without approval, per week	R 2 100,00	R 2 181,90
(ii) For the erection of any billboard without approval, per week	R 5 460,00	R 5 672,94
(i) For the erection of posters without approval, per week	R 2 100,00	R 2 181,90
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT NO. 16 OF 2013		
In terms of Section 1(2)(f) of Schedule 1 of the Planning and Development Act, the application forms must be accompanied by the fees as determined by the Municipality.		
Copies of documents - per A4	R 4,00	R 4,16
Copies of documents - per A3	R 5,00	R 5,20
Amendment of Scheme:		
- Processing of the application	R 3 680,00	R 3 823,52
- Translation fee	R 630,00	R 654,57
Plus if the property is:		
≤ 0,5 ha	R 630,00	R 654,57
> 0,5 ha but ≤ 1,0 ha	R 950,00	R 987,05
> 1,0 ha but ≤ 5,0 ha	R 1 260,00	R 1 309,14
> 5,0 ha but ≤ 10,0 ha	R 1 890,00	R 1 963,71
> 10 ha	R 2 630,00	R 2 732,57
- Relaxation of a building line in terms of the scheme	R 800,00	R 831,20
- Zoning Certificate (With the consent of the registered owner) - A4 Certificate	R 160,00	R 166,24
- Consent in terms of scheme	R 1 050,00	R 1 090,95
- Subdivision and consolidation of land up to 5 portions of land	R3 150 + R320 per new subdivision	R3 273 + R332 per new subdivision
- Subdivision and consolidation of land over 5 portions	R 2 630,00	R 2 732,57

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
- Cancellation of approved layout plan	R 3 680,00	R 3 823,52		
- Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of title relating to land	R 2 630,00	R 2 732,57		
- Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition	R 2 840,00	R 2 950,76		
- Development situated outside the town planning scheme - For non-residential purposes	R 6 300,00	R 6 545,70		
- Development situated outside the town planning scheme - For residential purposes				
Western Area	R 4 200,00	R 4 363,80		
Eastern Area	R 3 150,00	R 3 272,85		
- Closure of municipal roads	R 3 150,00	R 3 272,85		
- Closure of public place	R 3 150,00	R 3 272,85		
- Fines				
LAND USE ACTIVITY	3 rd OFFENCE	1 st OFFENCE	2 ND OFFENCE	3 RD OFFENCE
Entry Level of an offence (Plus the value of the offence)		R 540,28		
Accommodation and Dwelling	R 17 000,00	R 7 636,65	R 11 561,67	R 18 546,15
Aerodrome	R 20 000,00	R 7 636,65	R 15 868,96	R 21 819,00
Agricultural Activity and Related	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Betting Depot	R 40 000,00	R 13 091,40	R 28 337,43	R 43 638,00
Builder's Yard	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Car Wash	R 1 800,00	R 654,57	R 1 360,20	R 1 963,71
Cemetery	R 1 800,00	R 654,57	R 1 360,20	R 1 963,71
Clinic	R 8 000,00	R 2 732,57	R 5 667,49	R 2 867,64
Club Building	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Conservational Activity and Related	R 8 000,00	R 3 272,85	R 6 239,63	R 8 727,60
Convention Centre	R 11 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 8 506,63	R 12 000,45
Correctional Facility	R 18 000,00	R 9 818,55	R 15 868,96	R 19 637,10
Crematoria	R 11 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 8 506,63	R 12 000,45
Educational	R 18 000,00	R 9 818,55	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Existing Road	R 8 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 239,63	R 8 727,60
Extractive Industry	R 10 000,00	R 3 272,85	R 8 506,63	R 10 909,50
Funeral Parlour and Related	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Future Road	R 8 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 239,63	R 8 727,60
Garden	R 3 000,00	R 654,57	R 2 266,99	R 3 272,85
General Industrial Building	R 15 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 8 506,63	R 16 364,25
Government Purposes	R 10 000,00	R 5 454,75	R 8 506,63	R 10 909,50
Hall	R 6 000,00	R 2 181,90	R 4 533,99	R 6 545,70
Higher Education Institution	R 23 000,00	R 13 091,40	R 19 260,45	R 25 091,85
Home Activity	R 4 000,00	R 654,57	R 2 266,99	R 4 363,80
Home Business	R 4 000,00	R 654,57	R 2 266,99	R 4 363,80
Hospice	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Hospital	R 50 000,00	R 27 273,75	R 45 339,88	R 54 547,50
Industrial Activity and Related	R 8 500,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 800,98	R 9 278,27
Institutional	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Landfill Site	R 15 000,00	R 7 636,65	R 13 601,96	R 16 364,25
Landing Strip	R 20 000,00	R 7 636,65	R 17 002,46	R 21 819,00
Laundrette	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Library	R 7 000,00	R 3 272,85	R 5 667,49	R 7 636,65
Market Stalls	R 2 000,00	R 872,76	R 1 360,20	R 2 181,90
Medical Related	R 26 000,00	R 10 909,50	R 18 135,95	R 28 364,70
Mixed Use	R 35 000,00	R 13 091,40	R 24 936,94	R 38 183,25
Motor Trade Shop	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Obstructing or hindering an Officer (Authorised by Council) in the exercise of his duties	R 45 000,00	R 49 092,75	R 51 007,37	R 49 092,75
Parking Garage	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Place of Entertainment/Casino	R 60 000,00	R 21 819,00	R 45 339,88	R 65 457,00
Place of Worship	R 10 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 7 934,48	R 10 909,50
Police Station	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Prison	R 28 000,00	R 18 546,15	R 24 936,94	R 30 546,60
Professional/Private/Public Office	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Public Park	R 5 000,00	R 1 641,62	R 3 400,49	R 5 454,75
Railway Line	R 10 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 9 067,98	R 10 909,50
Reformatory	R 15 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 11 334,97	R 16 364,25
Restricted Building	R 12 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 9 067,98	R 13 091,40
Road Closure	R 8 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 239,63	R 8 727,60
Service (Fuel) Station	R 8 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 800,98	R 8 727,60
Service Station	R 50 000,00	R 18 546,15	R 38 538,90	R 54 547,50
Shop	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Small Holding	R 10 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 7 934,48	R 10 909,50
Special Use	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Special Use (as part of a School or higher education Institution)	R 9 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 800,98	R 9 818,55
Tavern	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 601,96	R 19 637,10
Transport Depot	R 10 000,00	R 5 454,75	R 7 934,48	R 10 909,50
Tuck Shop <10% of the property	R 10 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 6 800,98	R 10 909,50
Tuck Shop >11% & above of the property	R 11 000,00	R 4 363,80	R 7 934,48	R 12 000,45
Warehouse	R 70 000,00	R 27 273,75	R 56 674,85	R 76 366,50
Waste Recycling Centre	R 12 000,00	R 3 272,85	R 7 934,48	R 13 091,40
Waste Transfer	R 10 000,00	R 4 914,47	R 7 934,48	R 10 909,50
Welfare Centre	R 2 000,00	R 654,57	R 1 414,17	R 2 181,90
Wholesale	R 28 000,00	R 10 909,50	R 20 402,95	R 30 546,60
Worship	R 10 000,00	R 3 823,52	R 6 800,98	R 10 909,50
Removal of Container	R 10 000,00			R 10 500,00
Storage of Container	R250 per day			R270 per day
Removal of Vehicle/Trailer	R 6 000,00			R 6 546,00
Storage of Vehicle/Trailer	R250 per day			R270 per day
Removal of Shack	R 6 000,00			R 6 546,00
Storage of Shack	R250 per day			R270 per day
Cellular Mast and Base Station	R 18 000,00	R 6 545,70	R 13 091,40	R 19 637,10
(No refunds on all applications)				
(If the application is consolidated, individual tariff will be applicable to each type of application reflected on the application form)				
(Tariffs shall be waived if the application is initiated by Council or if the Council is the land owner of such property)				

	Final Tariff 2020/2021	Draft Tariff 2021/2022		
(All posting, display and advertisement costs shall be borne by the applicant. When the application is accepted as completed, it shall be acknowledged and the applicant will be stipulated time to prepare for advertisement of the application in the relevant newspaper as determined by Council)				
All the abovementioned tariffs in respect of services rendered are subject to value added tax as determined from time to time				

ANNEXURE: F
BUDGET FUNDING PLAN

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

BUDGET FUNDING PLAN

2021/22 to 2025/26

BUDGET FUNDING PLAN

1. Purpose

This Budget Funding Plan 2021/22 (BFP) has developed in response to the municipality's current financial situation and the strategies that will be applied to ensure a funded budget of the municipality within the next five years. The plan must also assist with the long-term financial stability of the municipality beyond the duration of the plan. The plan is aligned to the 2021/22 draft budget, which is being tabled to council for adoption. The municipality does acknowledge that fact that its budget is not yet funded, hence, the need for a credible plan, which its purpose is move the municipality into a funded budget position within the next five years.

2. Introduction

The 2021/22 medium term budget framework indicates that the municipality will be operating at the deficit for at least the next two financial years. In order to continue to provide services and extend its services to the community, the budget should be funded in accordance with the legal requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). It is therefore imperative that a plan that will respond to the situation be crafted and monitored by the Council. The importance of tabling funded budgets was indicated to council before and it is also highlighted in the National Treasury circulars, however there are cases that may warrant a plan since the budget could not be funded continuously over the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) period. This is currently the case with Newcastle Municipality. As a result, the municipality is required to table and adopt a Budget Funding Plan which aligns to the Draft Budget for the 2021/22 financial year. The purpose of the BFP is to ensure that the municipality continuously moves from an unfunded to a funded budget position. The plan must also ensure that the funding position is maintained even beyond the period in which the budget is projected to be funded in order to maintain a financial stability as required by MFMA Circular No.93.

The table below reflects a high level operating results of the municipality's draft over the next three years. Evidently, the municipality is projecting a deficit of R180.2 million, R335.9 million and R389.9 million for the 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years respectively:

Table 1: Budget summary (financial and capital performance)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget	Draft Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Revenue Budget	2 211 236	2 240 1574	2 329 985	2 226 204	2 295 158
Total Expenditure Budget	2 397 474	2 395 707	2 510 268	2 561 965	2684 475
Surplus/(Deficit)	(186 237)	(155 551)	(180 283)	(335 942)	(389 317)
Capital expenditure	125 548	150 390	134 293	134 450	122 535

From Table 1 the above, it is evident that the municipality is not financially viable and without sufficient cash flow it will not be able to continue to provide services to the community. The municipality is currently experiencing cash flow challenges resulting in insufficient cash to support its current service delivery mandate.

A high level assessment performed by the municipality and KZN Provincial Treasury has revealed the following factors as the main contributors to the financial crisis that the Newcastle Municipality is faced with:

- The municipality is operating at a deficit;
- Escalation of outstanding debtors, especially domestic consumers;
- Huge operating expenditure base from employee costs, contracted services and other expenditure;
- Over-commitment on external borrowing;
- Huge Eskom and Uthukela Water debts;
- Tariffs not cost-reflective, especially for water and sanitation;
- Limitation in revenue generation and revenue enhancement strategies;
- Reserves, conditional grants and reserves not fully cash backed;
- Reduction in the equitable share allocation due to the impact of Covid-19;
- The high increase in the electricity bulk purchases compared to the revenue tariff increase;
- Actions and spending that give rise to unplanned cash outflows.

3. Strategic objectives of the Budget Funding Plan 2021/22 (BFP)

The principle objective of the BFP is to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, a funded budget and to subsequently ensure the ability of the municipality to meet its obligations in terms of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Integrated Development Plan (IDP). In order to achieve these objectives, the municipality has developed strategies which are aimed at improving its financial status. These strategies have been developed by senior management of the municipality, in consultation with all other staff members. The plan indicates the key focus areas, the responsible official, the time frames of implementation, as well as revenue and costs projected to be generated or incurred over the period of the plan.

The following table contains a list of the strategies that management has put together in order to ensure that the budget of the municipality will be funded within the next five years and beyond:

Table 2: Budget Funding Strategies

Budget Funding Plan								
STATUS & PERCENTAGE	Task completed: 100%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%	Task commenced: 1% - 50%	Task not yet started: 0%				
No	Strategy	Focus Area	Key Activities	Responsible Person	Start Date	End Date	Status & percentage	Comments regarding status and progress related to activities
1	Inflation linked tariff increase and improved collection rate	Property rates	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	30/06/2024	70%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%
2	Inflation linked tariff increase and improved collection rate	Service charges	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	30/06/2024	70%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%
3	Inflation linked tariff increase and improved collection rate	Other revenue	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	30/06/2024	90%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%
4	Ensure full access to all government grants	Transfers recognised - capital	Submit business plans and ensure conditional grants are fully spent	MM & CFO	01/07/2015	30/06/2030	25%	Task commenced: 1% - 50%
5	Dispose unused land and other assets	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	Identify unused land for residential and business use	MM & CFO	01/07/2015	30/06/2030	70%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%
6	Curb recruitment on new personnel	Employee related costs	Do not fill any non-critical positions being vacated	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	30/06/2024	40%	Task commenced: 1% - 50%
7	No commitment on new loans - interest	Finance charges	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	30/06/2024	70%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%
8	No commitment on new loans - capital	Repayment of borrowing	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	30/06/2026	70%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%
9	Limit exorbitant increase in non-core expenditure	Contracted services	Reduction and very minimal increase on contracted services	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continuous	45%	Task commenced: 1% - 50%
10	Limit exorbitant increase in non-core expenditure	Other expenditure	Reduction and very minimal increase on other expenditure	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continuous	45%	Task commenced: 1% - 50%
11	Reduce internally funded capital expenditure	Internally generated funds	fast-track early appointment of service providers	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Continuous	50%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%
12	Reduce unspent conditional grants	Unspent conditional transfers	Prioritise payment of grant related payments and clean up the grant register	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Continuous	15%	Task commenced: 1% - 50%
13	Improve payment of creditors	Other working capital requirement	Keep up with the Eskom agreement and ensure timely payment of other creditors	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continuous	30%	Task commenced: 1% - 50%
14	Ensure cash-backing of provisions	Other provisions	Build up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continuous	0%	Task not yet started: 0%
15	Ensure cash-backing of reserves	Reserves to be cash-backed	Build up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	MM & CFO	01/07/2019	Continuous	20%	Task commenced: 1% - 50%
16	Claim all vat receivable from SARS	Statutory requirements	Ensure timely payment of invoices and submission of Vat returns	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continuous	75%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%

3.1 Increase on the collections rates for service charges and property rates

The Newcastle Municipality is planning to steadily increase collection rate over the next five years by 1% basis points and above the consumer price index (CPIX). This will be done in order to steadily achieve cost reflective tariffs over the same period. Furthermore, through an aggressive awareness campaign aimed at instilling a culture of payment within our communities, arresting water losses and the implementation consumer of incentive schemes, the collection rate is projected to steadily improve from 78% to 85% over the next five years.

3.2 Full access to conditional grants.

The municipality will drive an aggressive strategy to submit business plans to ensure that its capital programme is gradually and eventually fully funded from government grants. The departments are also being encouraged to investigate and access all grant opportunities available with other sectors, in order lessen the impact of rates and service charges. Equally, the municipality is be putting measures in place to ensure that all grants are fully spent. This will also assist to ensure that no funds are reverted to the National Revenue Fund.

3.3 Disposal of unused land and other properties.

The municipality has already identified and put a plan to service unused land for disposal, especially for commercial purposes. For some of the properties the Municipality has already received bids from the public and same have since been awarded through the supply chain management system, with the transfer processes still

underway. The developmental plans include, but not limited, the upgrading of the Human Resources Development unit's building for use by University of South Africa (Unisa), servicing and disposal of land next to the Medical Precinct Centre next to Mediclinic. This process is already at an advanced state.

3.4 Delay recruitment in new positions

The municipality is planning to delay recruitment on some of the positions, which are not considered to be critical. These include positions that will be exited during the next five years, and other new positions currently vacant. The budget for the employee related costs is however expected to increase steadily of the next four years in order to accommodate the expected annual increase on staff salaries. The municipality is also revisiting its strategies to limit the use of overtime by using EPWP and to limit the rate of those above the threshold.

3.5 No commitment to new loans

One of the challenges of the Newcastle Municipality is faced with is its over-commitment on external long-term loans. In order to deal with the funding position, the municipality is not planning to take any loans until a favourable funding position has been achieved. No loans are planned to be taken over the next five years in order to deal with the impact of finance charges in the budget.

3.6 Limit increase on non-core expenditure

The municipality will enforce its cost containment policy to ensure that non-core expenditure is reduced or eliminated over the next five years. In this case, focus shall be given to other expenditure and contracted services. The municipality will utilise reporting on this plan, as well as the quarterly reporting to trace and monitor expenditure. The municipality has also established the Finance Committee, which deals with scrutinising of all purchase requisitions in line with the budget and the cost containment policy. This draft budget has also been used to limit the expenditure on classes of contracted services and other services, except for those items that are grant funded.

3.7 Reduce internally funded capital expenditure

The municipality is planning to reduce the internally-funded capital expenditure over the next five years. While it is acknowledged that this cannot be done in the current year due to commitments, internal funding is expected to be fully eliminated over the next five years. To supplement this, the Municipality is planning to improve the submission business plans to donor institutions to ensure that those projects that were funded internally are in future funded from grants instead. It is evidence from the 2021/22 draft budget that the internally funded capital budget has been reduced drastically in line with this strategy.

3.8 Improve payment of creditors

The Municipality will use the Finance Committee to ensure that the payment of key creditors is prioritised. These include the payment of current account and arrear debt to Eskom and Uthukela Water, SARS and loan institutions. This will assist to ensure the outstanding debt does not continue to escalate. It will also help to ensure that interest and penalties on late payment are not incurred and thereby curtailing incidences of fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The municipality is currently monitoring this plan successfully since the agreement with Eskom was reached in June 2020.

3.9 Cash-backing of provisions and reserves

One of the key challenges to the funding position of the budget is that provisions of the municipality were not fully cash-backed. These include leave provision and other provisions which are required to be cash-backed in line with the Funding and Reserves Policy of Council. The Municipality shall use the opportunity of each budget process to ensure all excess funds are invested to ensure funding of all provisions and reserves.

3.10 Claiming VAT Refunds from SARS

The municipality is already utilising the services of a specialist to ensure that VAT refunds due to the Municipality are claimed from SARS. While staff members of the municipality focus on the reconciliation and submission of VAT returns, the specialist is focusing on the VAT review covering the period of the past five years. The financial system has also been improved to ensure that VAT is configured correctly. This will assist in ensuring that accurate VAT returns are filed timeously and refunds received on time.

4. Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan

It is expected that the strategies and activities put in the plan will have a positive financial impact to the municipality over a long-term period, which will ensure that the municipality's budget is fully funded in the 2023/24 financial year. Although some of the strategies reflect negative impact on the plan, it is however critical to reflect how these are likely to improve over a period, and eventually yield a positive long-term impact in funding the budget. The table below depicts the impact of each identified strategy on the budget:

Table 3: Financial Impact

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan											
No	Strategy	Focus Area	Key Activities	Key Activities							
				Original Budget	Proposed Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
				2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
1	Inflation linked tariff increase and improved collection rate	Property rates	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	70 949 694	15 759 434	-55 190 259	45 194 592	12 938 617	14 124 040	-11 615 095	20 421 560
2	Inflation linked tariff increase and improved collection rate	Service charges	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	-263 915 132	-253 306 360	10 608 771	99 943 197	39 601 681	43 230 146	-42 071 483	29 402 554
3	Inflation linked tariff increase and improved collection rate	Other revenue	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	-56 769 295	-56 778 802	-9 507	1 457 251	1 220 866	1 332 720	-880 833	-772 726
4	Ensure full access to all government grants	Transfers recognised - operational	Submit business plans and ensure conditional grants are fully spent	127 281 759	165 632 723	38 550 964	-6 362 969	29 190 882	31 865 323	-76 756 027	33 966 059
5	Ensure full access to all government grants	Transfers recognised - capital	Submit business plans and ensure conditional grants are fully spent	-29 182 363	-10 835 925	18 356 438	-15 196 863	20 570 168	-12 338 147	36 387 948	6 902 626
6	Dispose unused land and other assets	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	Identify unused land for residential and business use	18 000 000	18 000 000	0	11 000 000	13 150 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
7	Curb recruitment of new personnel	Employee related costs	Do not fill any non-critical positions being vacated	53 935 613	4 076 402	-49 859 411	12 585 934	16 935 708	25 020 975	24 039 607	25 001 399
8	No commitment on new loans - interest	Finance charges	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	8 710 012	8 710 012	0	3 127 440	3 408 245	3 640 680	3 449 603	4 079 784
9	No commitment on new loans - capital	Repayment of borrowing	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	-2 886 287	-2 886 287	0	-3 127 441	-3 408 245	-3 640 680	-3 449 603	-4 079 784
10	Limit exorbitant increase in non-core expenditure	Contracted services	Reduction and very minimal increase on contracted services	122 565 339	170 274 707	47 709 367	2 877 349	-32 746 563	25 772 320	-18 158 645	-13 968 188
11	Limit exorbitant increase in non-core expenditure	Other expenditure	Reduction and very minimal increase on other expenditure	90 327 129	-93 967 665	-184 294 794	-13 857 314	4 297 980	4 844 245	-5 496 765	-4 228 281
12	Reduce internally funded capital expenditure	Internally generated funds	Separately invest conditional grants and fast-track early appointment of service providers	-5 971 390	12 457 288	18 428 678	-17 569 898	-12 916 000	0	-6 000 000	0
13	Reduce unspent conditional grants	Unspent conditional transfers	Prioritise payment of grant-related payments and clean up the grant register	-14 844 129	-11 752 527	3 091 602	1 232 181	698 647	762 655	-1 645 069	-1 495 517
14	Improve payment of creditors	Other working capital requirement	Keep up with the Eskom agreement and ensure timely payment of other creditors	-97 721 030	-69 600 000	28 121 030	-89 600 000	-99 600 000	-3 690 000	0	0
15	Ensure cash-backing of provisions	Other provisions	Build up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	-10 526 112	0	10 526 112	8 639 106	362 842	396 086	563 682	597 715
16	Ensure cash-backing of reserves	Reserves to be cash-backed	Build up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	980 845	0	-980 845	30 220 726	1 269 270	1 385 560	1 772 385	1 385 918
17	Claim all vat receivable from SARS	Statutory requirements	Ensure timely payment of invoices and submission of Vat returns	34 174 589	34 174 589	0	23 916 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000

The following sections seek to highlight the impact of each of the strategies in achieving a budgeted budget position.

4.1 Increase on the collections rates for service charges and property rates

The impact of an increase of a 1% basis points and above the consumer price index (CPIX) on the collection rate and the increase in tariffs within the CPIX on rate and services is expected to generate a cash-inflow of at least R150 million to the budget over the next five years.

4.2 Full access to conditional grants.

Over the next five years, the Municipality will implement measures to ensure full access to conditional and unconditional grants. This is expected to generate an additional R48 million over the next five years.

4.3 Disposal of unused land and other properties.

As part of its revenue enhancement strategy, the Municipality has already started rolling our programme to service and dispose all unused land to generate more revenue. This is expected to generate about R53 million over the next five years.

4.4 Limit increase on non-core expenditure

Through the containment and curtailment of other expenditure and contracted services, the Municipality is expecting to save about R50 million over the next five years. This will be done by steadily by reducing expenditure on non-essential items by monitoring expenditure using the Finance Committee in line with the approved budget and the cost containment policy.

4.5 No commitment to new loans

The municipality will not save any costs by maintaining this position. However, through this commitment, it will ensure that additional costs on borrowing through finance charges is not incurred until the funding position has improved. The municipality will start realising saving as more loans are being paid up.

4.6 Reduce Internally Funded Capital Expenditure

The municipality is projecting to save about R120 million through the strategy of cutting its internally funded capital budget over the next five years. Current the municipality is spending in excess of R40 million on internally funded capital expenditure, and this expected to reduce to only R5 million per year over the next two years. This will be supplemented by re-aligning capital grant funding.

4.7 Improve the working capital position

The municipality has put together an aggressive strategy to improve its collection of outstanding debtors over the next four years. Equally so, the municipality will also improve payment of its bulk and other key creditors in order avoid interest and penalties and to improve the working capital position. Which the municipality is committed to pay in excess of R200 million for the Eskom and Uthukela Water debts, the long term benefits are however huge, as the municipality will be relieved of such debts, and begin to realise the cash surplus.

4.8 Claiming of Vat Refunds

The municipality is projecting to receive in excess of over R55 million over the next five years through statutory requirements. The use of a VAT specialist, internal capacity and financial system configuration will ensure this strategy is attained.

5. Operating Financial Performance

The municipality will continue to accelerate revenue as part of its long-term plan. Tariffs will be increase by at least 3.9% over the medium term framework and over the next five years. This will ensure that the Municipality is able to provide services within the CPIX increases but also not putting pressure to consumers, who are already strained due to the dire economic circumstance. The municipality is also planning to ensure that non-essential expenditure is eliminated in order to ensure tariffs and cash-backed. While the increase will be noted on some of expenditure items like employee costs, councillor remuneration and bulk purchases, these increases be maintained at a bare minimum in order to continue to provide services within the projected increases. Items like contracted services and other expenditure have however been reduced drastically over the next five years, in order to compensate for the payment of the Eskom debt and other unavoidable expenditure. The table below depicts the projected financial outcome of the plan.

Table 4: Financial Performance

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Financial Performance (Table A4/B4)

Description	Original Budget	Proposed Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	396 522 174	348 822 174	-47 700 000	362 426 238	368 526 912	385 130 791	404 387 331	424 606 697
Service charges - electricity revenue	609 866 206	619 100 408	9 234 202	710 188 478	647 963 202	677 129 811	731 300 196	789 804 212
Service charges - water revenue	190 578 915	187 534 519	-3 044 396	193 909 678	198 345 503	207 284 048	217 648 250	228 530 663
Service charges - sanitation revenue	118 792 948	116 273 760	-2 519 188	119 428 804	118 731 867	124 095 853	130 300 646	136 815 678
Service charges - refuse revenue	95 897 507	92 725 066	-3 172 441	95 600 842	96 482 547	100 843 640	105 885 822	111 180 113
			0					
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 495 083	7 441 797	-1 053 286	7 732 027	8 056 772	8 411 270	8 831 834	9 273 425
Interest earned - external investments	2 496 963	2 372 963	-124 000	2 465 509	2 569 060	2 682 099	2 869 846	3 070 735
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 324 711	5 106 711	-1 218 000	4 642 465	0	0	0	0
Dividends received	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 114 402	8 613 896	-4 500 506	8 614 492	9 325 731	9 736 063	9 272 441	8 830 896
Licences and permits	37 942	15 174	-22 768	15 766	16 428	17 151	18 009	18 909
Agency services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers and subsidies	662 833 005	724 383 968	61 550 963	695 021 000	632 135 500	646 972 550	679 321 178	713 287 236
Other revenue	15 728 565	18 861 926	3 133 361	19 597 541	20 420 638	21 319 146	20 303 949	19 337 094
Gains on disposal of PPE				0	0	0		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 120 688 421	2 131 252 362	10 563 941	2 219 642 840	2 102 574 160	2 183 622 422	2 310 139 499	2 444 755 658
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	594 311 972	544 452 561	-49 859 411	557 038 495	575 974 203	600 995 178	625 034 985	650 036 385
Remuneration of councillors	28 455 636	27 351 636	-1 104 000	29 593 858	30 836 800	32 193 620	33 481 365	34 820 619
Debt impairment	184 699 817	252 999 817	68 300 000	262 866 810	273 907 216	285 959 133	297 397 498	309 293 398
Depreciation & asset impairment	420 387 392	390 035 392	-30 352 000	401 736 453	418 609 384	437 028 197	454 509 325	472 689 698
Finance charges	42 881 638	42 881 638	0	39 754 198	41 423 874	43 246 524	28 255 670	24 175 886
Bulk purchases	660 670 964	499 675 238	-160 995 726	588 617 430	613 339 362	640 326 294	697 955 660	760 771 670
Other materials	4 558 579	132 734 523	128 175 944	136 064 419	141 726 394	147 961 695	150 920 929	153 939 347
Contracted services	337 719 061	385 428 429	47 709 367	388 305 778	355 559 215	381 331 535	363 172 890	349 204 702
Transfers and subsidies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other expenditure	123 787 698	120 147 162	-3 640 536	106 289 848	110 587 828	115 432 073	109 935 308	105 707 027
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	0	1 000	1 042	1 088	0	0
Total Expenditure	2 397 473 757	2 395 707 395	-1 766 362	2 510 268 289	2 561 965 318	2 684 475 337	2 760 663 631	2 860 638 732
Surplus/(Deficit)	-276 785 336	-264 455 033	12 330 303	-290 625 449	-459 391 158	-500 852 915	-450 524 131	-415 883 074
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	90 547 994	108 904 432		110 342 000	123 449 500	111 535 450	138 327 518	145 230 143
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and subsidies	-186 237 342	-155 550 601	12 330 303	-180 283 449	-335 941 658	-389 317 465	-312 196 614	-270 652 931

6. Capital Financial Performance

The municipality will continue its drive to, by and large, finance its capital programme from the government grants. The municipality is also not planning to take any new loans over the next five financial years. This is necessary in order not to exert additional financial pressure to the Municipality. The Municipality is further planning to cut on funding the capital expenditure from internal reserves gradually over the next five years. The table below depicts the projected capital performance over the next five years.

Table 5: Capital Financial Performance

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Capital Financial Performance (Table A5/B5)

Description	Original Budget	Proposed Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional								
<i>Governance and administration</i>	1 000 000	2 904 069	1 904 069	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Executive and council	0	0	0	300 000	0	0	0	0
Finance and administration	1 000 000	2 904 069	1 904 069	1 200 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internal audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1 865 000	7 553 545	5 688 545	35 000	0	0	0	0
Community and social services	365 000	3 927 030	3 562 030	0	0	0	0	0
Sport and recreation	1 500 000	196 000	-1 304 000	0	0	0	0	0
Public safety	0	1 708 932	1 708 932	0	0	0	0	0
Housing	0	1 721 583	1 721 583	35 000	0	0	0	0
Health	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	63 682 994	90 502 075	26 819 081	47 142 860	46 100 000	48 300 000	49 266 000	50 743 980
Planning and development	18 000 000	28 385 651	10 385 651	10 616 000	10 100 000	10 300 000	10 506 000	10 821 180
Road transport	45 682 994	62 116 424	16 433 430	36 526 860	36 000 000	38 000 000	38 760 000	39 922 800
Environmental protection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Trading services</i>	59 000 000	49 430 640	-9 569 360	85 615 140	86 849 500	72 735 450	74 190 159	76 415 864
Energy sources	0	0	0	2 800 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 530 000	1 575 900
Water management	43 000 000	21 987 526	-21 012 474	46 706 540	41 093 460	51 935 450	52 974 159	54 563 384
Waste water management	16 000 000	27 304 981	11 304 981	36 108 600	44 256 040	19 300 000	19 686 000	20 276 580
Waste management	0	138 133	138 133	0	0	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	125 547 994	150 390 329	24 842 335	134 293 000	134 449 500	122 535 450	124 456 159	128 159 844
Funded by:								
National Government	90 182 994	108 537 731	18 354 737	110 342 000	123 449 500	111 535 450	119 456 160	123 159 843
Provincial Government	365 000	366 700	1 700	35 000	0	0	0	0
District Municipality	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other transfers and grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers recognised - capital	90 547 994	108 904 431	18 356 437	110 377 000	123 449 500	111 535 450	119 456 160	123 159 843
Borrowing								
Internally generated funds	35 000 000	41 485 898	6 485 898	23 916 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Total Capital Funding	125 547 994	150 390 329	24 842 335	134 293 000	134 449 500	122 535 450	124 456 160	128 159 843

Capital expenditure is decreasing from R150.3 million in the current year, to R134.2 million in 2021/22 and further down in the years up to 2025/26 financial year. It is however noted that the internal funding will be reduced drastically, from R41.4 million in the current year to only R5 million in 2025/26 financial year.

7. Financial Position Plan

The municipality is projecting to remain within a favourable equity position, with the total assets exceeding total liabilities by a large margin. The net current position of the municipal is also projected to improve over the next three years, which is good indicator of the ability of the municipality to meet its short-term obligations over the next three years.

The table below depicts the Financial Position Plan of the municipality for the next five years:

Table 6: Financial Position

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Financial Position (Table A6/B6)

Description	Original Budget	Proposed Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash	44 042 959	936 090	-43 106 869	390 207	1 352 834	20 693 445	82 099 881	99 828 726
Call investment deposits	28 510 119	-	-28 510 119	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	377 278 135	549 654 833	172 376 698	544 147 765	473 128 260	605 616 483	328 488 107	335 433 162
Other debtors	36 838 125	36 838 125	-	81 351 346	84 768 103	88 497 899	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables	584	584	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inv entry	13 295 587	13 514 303	218 716	14 994 565	15 624 337	16 311 808	16 964 280	17 642 851
Total current assets	499 965 510	600 943 935	100 978 426	640 883 883	574 873 533	731 119 634	427 552 268	452 904 739
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	355 563 618	355 563 618	-	341 873 618	356 232 310	371 906 532	394 220 923	417 874 179
Investment in Associate	204 693 191	234 927 851	30 234 660	217 333 222	226 461 217	236 425 511	227 332 222	218 588 675
Property, plant and equipment	6 638 511 968	6 638 511 968	-	6 410 126 071	6 679 351 366	6 973 242 826	7 042 975 254	7 113 405 007
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	1 823 057	690 313	-1 132 744	1 223 846	1 275 248	1 331 358	1 424 554	1 524 272
Other non-current assets	11 488 232	11 670 232	182 000	11 710 932	12 202 791	12 739 714	13 631 494	14 585 699
Total non current assets	7 212 080 067	7 241 363 983	29 283 916	6 982 267 689	7 275 522 932	7 595 645 941	7 679 584 447	7 765 977 832
TOTAL ASSETS	7 712 045 576	7 842 307 918	130 262 342	7 623 151 572	7 850 396 465	8 326 765 575	8 107 136 715	8 218 882 571
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	28 756 915	28 756 915	-	15 117 588	15 752 527	16 445 638	35 156 170	38 525 548
Consumer deposits	24 738 459	24 914 011	175 552	27 094 773	28 232 753	29 474 995	31 474 995	33 474 995
Trade and other payables	367 022 000	451 974 194	84 952 194	535 671 054	506 134 432	578 828 111	375 004 480	392 146 971
Provisions	8 667 735	9 752 000	1 084 265	9 752 000	10 161 584	10 608 694	11 245 215	11 919 928
Total current liabilities	429 185 109	515 397 120	86 212 011	587 635 415	560 281 296	635 357 437	452 880 860	476 067 442
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	375 896 360	584 012 281	208 115 921	345 654 390	360 171 874	376 019 437	340 863 267	302 337 719
Provisions	207 485 224	207 485 224	-	202 463 819	210 967 299	220 249 861	233 464 852	247 472 743
Total non current liabilities	583 381 584	791 497 505	208 115 921	548 118 209	571 139 174	596 269 297	574 328 119	549 810 462
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 012 566 693	1 306 894 625	294 327 932	1 135 753 624	1 131 420 470	1 231 626 735	1 027 208 979	1 025 877 904
NET ASSETS	6 699 478 883	6 535 413 293	-164 065 590	6 487 397 948	6 718 975 995	7 095 138 840	7 079 927 736	7 193 004 667
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	6 670 968 764	6 505 972 327	-164 996 436	6 457 323 689	6 687 638 617	7 062 422 618	7 045 902 865	7 157 618 801
Reserves	28 510 119	29 440 965	930 846	30 074 259	31 337 378	32 716 223	34 024 871	35 385 866
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	6 699 478 883	6 535 413 293	-164 065 590	6 487 397 948	6 718 975 995	7 095 138 840	7 079 927 736	7 193 004 667

It is noted from table 5 above that the trade and payables is projected to remain high over the next three financial years. This due to the fact that the municipality has included the long-term portion of the Eskom debt. This is expected to improve as soon as the Eskom debt is fully paid up.

8. Cash Flow Plan

The municipality is planning to improve its collection rate of the next four years in order to ensure that adequate revenue is collected. The collection rate is projected to increase from 78% to 85% over the next five years. The municipality will also put measures in place to ensure that all grant opportunities are being accessed fully. The municipality has already identified and put plans in place to ensure that unused land and other assets are

disposed-off in order to enhance revenue. The repayment of borrowing is also expected to continue to decrease over the next five years as no external borrowings will be taken. The table below depicts Cash Flow Plan over the next five years.

Table 7: Cash Flow

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Cash Flow (Table A7/B7)

Description	Original Budget	Proposed Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates	318 057 969	262 867 710	-55 190 259	308 062 302	321 000 919	335 124 959	323 509 864	343 931 425
Service charges	832 349 487	842 958 258	10 608 771	942 901 455	982 503 316	1 025 733 462	983 661 979	1 013 064 532
Other revenue	27 620 488	27 610 981	-9 507	29 068 232	30 289 098	31 621 818	30 740 985	29 968 259
Government - operating	662 833 005	701 383 969	38 550 964	695 021 000	724 211 882	756 077 205	679 321 178	713 287 236
Government - capital	90 547 994	108 904 432	18 356 438	110 342 000	97 643 266	101 939 570	138 327 518	145 230 143
Interest	2 496 963	2 372 963	-124 000	2 465 509	2 569 060	2 682 099	3 212 117	3 436 965
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Suppliers and employees	-1 740 736 401	-1 779 377 689	-38 641 288	-1 895 509 828	-1 964 358 041	-2 045 555 394	-1 980 501 137	-2 054 479 750
Finance charges	-42 881 638	-42 881 638	-	-39 754 198	-41 423 874	-43 246 525	-28 255 670	-24 175 886
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	150 287 868	123 838 986	-26 448 882	152 596 472	152 435 626	164 377 194	150 016 833	170 262 925
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	18 000 000	18 000 000	-	11 000 000	13 150 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments								
Capital assets	-125 547 994	-150 390 330	-24 842 336	-134 258 000	-134 449 500	-122 535 450	-124 456 160	-128 159 843
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-107 547 994	-132 390 330	-24 842 336	-123 258 000	-121 299 500	-113 535 450	-114 456 160	-118 159 843
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 000 000	3 050 000	3 184 200	2 000 000	2 000 000
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing	-28 756 915	-28 756 915	-	-31 884 356	-33 223 499	-34 685 333	-35 156 170	-38 525 548
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-26 756 915	-26 756 915	-	-29 884 356	-30 173 499	-31 501 133	-33 156 170	-36 525 548
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	15 982 959	-35 308 259	-51 291 218	-545 884	962 627	19 340 611	2 404 503	15 577 534
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 060 000	36 244 336		936 091	390 207	1 352 834	20 693 445	23 097 948
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	44 042 959	936 077	-51 291 218	390 207	1 352 834	20 693 445	23 097 948	38 675 482

Table 7 above indicates that the municipality cash during the 2021/22 financial year will be adequate to cover all necessary payments. It is noted however that the cash position of the municipality will steadily improve from R390 thousand in the current year to R38 million in five years' time. It is noted that, once the municipality have fully paid its key outstanding creditors, it will then start to realise some reserves that can be utilised to provide for provision and other reserves to be cash-backed.

9. Cash Backed Reserves Plan

Through its five-year plan, the municipality aims to ensure that adequate reserves are generated to cover for any unspent conditional grants, provisions and reserves that are required to be cash backed in terms of GRAP and the municipal policies. By far possible, the municipality has ensured that all provisions and reserves have been

reliably and adequately provided for. The municipality will also ensure that its working capital position improves over the planning period. This will be ensured by payment and reduction of trade creditors, especially Eskom debt.

Table 8: Cash-backed Reserves

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus (Table A8/B8)

Description	Original Budget	Proposed Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	44 042 959	936 077	-43 106 882	390 207	1 352 834	20 693 445	23 097 948	38 675 482
Other current investments > 90 days	28 510 119	13	-28 510 106	-	-0	-0	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:	72 553 078	936 090	-71 616 988	390 207	1 352 834	20 693 445	23 097 948	38 675 482
Application of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers	33 439 000	15 402 270	-18 036 730	16 634 451	17 333 098	18 095 754	16 450 686	14 955 169
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-34 174 589	-3 947 284	30 227 305	-4 105 175	-4 277 592	-4 465 806	-2 667 242	-3 093 172
Other working capital requirements	-1 620 000	-36 743 943	-78 836 631	-21 843 259	-33 638 356	-85 543 408	-46 516 373	-56 713 809
Other provisions	10 294 000	8 150 100	-2 143 900	8 639 106	9 001 948	9 398 034	9 961 916	10 559 631
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	28 510 119	29 440 965	930 846	30 220 726	31 489 996	32 875 556	34 647 942	36 033 860
Total Application of cash and Investments:	36 448 530	12 302 108	-67 859 110	29 545 849	19 909 095	-29 639 869	11 876 928	1 741 679
Surplus(shortfall)	36 104 548	-11 366 018	-3 757 878	-29 155 642	-18 556 261	50 333 314	11 221 020	36 933 803

Table 8 above shows an improving trend on the surplus at the end of each year. The municipality appears to be currently unfunded until the end of 2022/23 financial year. Subsequent to that, the table reflects that the municipality will be fully funded and will be able to provide for any provisions and reserves. It will be critical that this plan is monitored closely so that its objectives are realised.

10. Reporting timeframes

It is imperative that the progress and challenges be reported on a quarterly basis to council, through the Finance Portfolio Committee. Other platforms of reporting will be the Management Committee and the Executive Committee of Council. Reporting on the implementation of the funding plan shall also take place during the tabling of each and every budget and the mid-year assessment over the MTREF period.

11. Conclusion

This plan has been crafted with a view to address specific challenges of the unfunded budget. Over-commitment to the Eskom debt, lower collection rate, loan repayments, and high operating expenditure base are but some of the causes of the situation the municipality finds itself in. The plan therefore aims at addressing most of the challenges and to change business processes and financial culture in the municipality. It is therefore critical that councillors, senior management buy into the plan and that its implementation filters through all the municipal levels. It is also recorded that the Chief Financial Officer will be responsible for driving its implementation.

Lastly, it is also important to mention that the municipality must not easily deviate from the plan. While the municipality might be challenged to amend the plan especially during the preparation of each budget, it is however very key that the strategies contained therein are not easily altered. This will ensure that the long term objectives of the plan are eventually attained. Council is also encouraged to make use of the quarterly progress reports to guide and monitor implementation of the plan.

ANNEXURE: G
BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

ANNEXURE: H
UTHUKELA WATER DRAFT BUDGET



uTHUKELA WATER (PTY) Ltd

DRAFT MTREF MEDIUM TERM BUDGET

2021/2022-25

1. BUDGET LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

The draft budget is prepared in terms of section 87 of the MFMA Act No. 56 of 2003

The MFMA requires, inter alia, that

(1) The board of directors of a municipal entity must for each financial year submit a proposed budget for the entity to its parent municipality not later than 150 days before the start of the entity's financial year or earlier if requested by the parent municipality.

(2) The parent municipality must consider the proposed budget of the entity and assess the entity's priorities and objectives. If the parent municipality makes any recommendations on the proposed budget, the board of directors of the entity must consider those recommendations and, if necessary, submit a revised budget to the parent municipality not later than 100 days before the start of the financial year.

(3) The mayor of the parent municipality must table the proposed budget of the municipal entity in the council when the annual budget of the municipality for the relevant year is tabled.

(4) The board of directors of a municipal entity must approve the budget of the municipal entity not later than 30 days before the start of the financial year, taking into account any hearings or recommendations of the council of the parent municipality.

(5) The budget of a municipal entity must—

(a) Be balanced;

(b) Be consistent with any service delivery agreement or other agreement between the entity and the entity's parent municipality;

(c) Be within any limits determined by the entity's parent municipality, including any limits on tariffs, revenue, expenditure and borrowing;

(d) Include a multi-year business plan for the entity that—

(i) sets key financial and non-financial performance objectives and measurement criteria as agreed with the parent municipality;

(ii) is consistent with the budget and integrated development plan of the entity's parent municipality;

(iii) is consistent with any service delivery agreement or other agreement between the entity and the entity's parent municipality; and

2. SUBMISSION OF MTREF 2021/22-25 DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET

Attached hereto is a copy of the MTREF 2020/2021-2024 Draft Operational Budget, marked as Annexure A, and the Capital Budget marked as Annexure B.

The proposed draft operating budget depicts the cost of providing bulk water services to the municipalities in terms of the bulk water services agreement. The draft capital budget reflects the Bulk Water Master Plan needs and other necessary infrastructure upgrades.

The 2021 draft operating budget reflects a growth of 10.1% from R 154 million in 2019/20, to R 169 million in 2020/21. The increase in the overall operating budget is mainly due to normal inflationary increases in the major cost drivers of the entity, i.e.

- Bulk purchases of raw water

- Electricity purchases

- Increased costs of employee related costs due to projected salary increase and the filling of Directors vacancies

- Chemical purchases

- Repairs and maintenance of infrastructure

Table 1 below, depicts a summary of the 2021/22-25 MTREF Operational Budget for the relevant period as required by legislation.

	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	Budget	Budget Year (1)	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	Budget Year +3
OPERATING REVENUE BUDGET Shortfall not provided by WSA's	171 149 532	182 275 681	192 300 844	202 877 390	214 035 647
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BUDGET	169 835 232	180 923 931	190 874 747	201 372 859	212 448 366
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	1 314 300	1 351 750	1 426 096	1 504 532	1 587 281

Note

OPERATING REVENUE

Total operating revenue is projected at R 182 million, representing an increase of R 11 million (6.5%) from the current year's adjustment budget of R 171 million.

It must be noted that the bulk water volumes to be supplied have been adjusted from the drought restricted volumes back to normal demands in terms of current and historical usage patterns.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Total operating expenditure is projected at R 180 923 931 in the 2021/22 financial, an increase of R 11 088 699 (6.5%) from the current year's adjustment budget of R 169 835 232.

Hereunder is a summary of the expenditure per category;

Table 2: Summary of the 2021/22 MTREF-Operating Expenditure Budget

DESCRIPTION	CURRENT YEAR		BUDGET DIFFERENCE %	MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK		
	2021/2022	2020/2021		2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget (1)		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	Budget Year +3
EXPENDITURE PER CATERGORY						
Employee related costs	64 706 532	59 541 583	8.7%	68 265 391	72 019 988	75 981 087
Depreciation	1 885 312	1 787 026	5.5%	1 989 004	2 098 399	2 213 811
Bulk Water Purchases	29 419 149	29 419 149	0.0%	31 037 202	32 744 248	34 545 182

Contracted Services	2 852 910	2 704 180	5.5%	3 009 820	3 175 360	3 350 005
Repairs & Maintenance	16 996 606	16 110 527	5.5%	17 931 419	18 917 647	19 958 118
General Costs-Other	65 063 423	60 272 768	7.95%	68 641 911	72 417 216	76 400 163
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	180 923 931	169 835 232	6.5%	190 874 747	201 372 859	212 448 366

All bulk water service expenditures including bulk raw water charges are included in the expenditures reflected above and this is consistent with the provisions of the Municipal Budget MTREF Circular number 89 of 2018.

Depreciation charges on capital grants transferred to the Entity are not included as these are written back against the capital grants received.

The following comments and motivations in support of each category of expenditure is provided herewith:

- **Employee Related Costs: R 64 706 532**

The salaries and allowance budget for the 2021/22 financial year reflects an increase of 8.7% over that of last year's budget. Employee costs represent 24.99% of total expenditure, including the full impact of depreciation costs, however it must be noted that due to the continual reduction in the municipalities budgets the staff cost percentage is continually escalating.

The increase in employee costs is due to annual salary adjustments (5.5%), an annual performance based notch increase for all staff in terms of the staff conditions of service, the increase in Medical Aid membership and Medical aid annual consumer price adjustments, all new staff are required to contribute to the highest Pension Fund option of 18% company contribution increased from 9.75% and the budgeting for vacancies required on the fixed staff establishment, excluding the Executive Director Operation and Engineering post.

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period has not yet been concluded by the SALGBC and we are estimating a 5.5% agreement could be reached. Any significant changes from what is budgeted, the entity will be amended in an adjustment budget or corrected in the final budget.

- **Depreciation and Impairment: R 1 885 312**

Provision for depreciation relating to external funding has been increased by 5.5% for capital increases

- **Bulk Purchases: R 29 419 149**

Expenditure on bulk purchases of raw water has not been increased on last year's figures.

- **Contracted services: R 2 852 910**

Expenditure on contracted services is projected to increase by 5.5% from the 2020/21` adjustment budget.

- **Repairs and maintenance: R 16 996 606**

Expenditure on Repairs and Maintenance has increased by 5.5% from the 2020/21` adjustment budget. and this is mainly attributable to the allowance for an increase Eskom tariffs of 9.41%.

Maintenance was under budgeted in the previous budget year due to the limits placed on the increase on the previous budgets, however, no adjustments were made except for inflationary increases.

The norm of maintenance budgets being 8% of the Fair Value of assets and not budget value. This provision is therefore well below the norm, but the entity will strive to ensure that the available infrastructure is maintained within available budget.

- **General Expenses: R 65 063 423**

Expenditure on General Expenses increased by 7.95% to last year's figures, and this is mainly attributable to the allowance for an increase Eskom tariffs of 9.41%.

3. FUNDING OF OPERATIONAL BUDGET AND PROPOSED BULK WATER TARIFF MODEL

The proposed funding of the MTREF 2021/2022 Operational Budget is provided herewith in terms of the requirements of the bulk water services provider agreement.

The proposed bulk water volumes to be supplied to each WSA for the 2021/2022 financial year is estimated herewith and is based on current usage patterns and historical use.

Being a volume based water business, these volumes are utilised to calculate the unit cost of recovering the costs of providing the bulk water service to each WSA.

The Entity has no other source of revenue to fund its bulk water services and is restricted to recovering its costs from the municipalities through a bulk water tariff.

The importance of tabling funded budgets is highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 74 to ensure financial stability.

Proposed bulk water volumes

Table 3 below, depicts the proposed bulk water volumes per supply point to be supplied to each WSA during the 2021/2022 financial year.

The bulk water volumes are based on current usage data and historical volumes supplied. It must be noted that the volumes have been adjusted post the drought restrictions.

These volumes are utilised for the purposes of calculating the bulk water tariff for the year under review.

Bulk Production Water Volumes per Supply	Estimated Flows	%
Ngagane to Newcastle	33 215 000	74.53%
Biggersberg to Dundee Glencoe	5 600 000	12.57%
Biggersberg to Hattingspruit AMJ	100 000	0.22%
Ngagane to Allcockspruit/Steysdrift AMJ	3 870 000	8.68%
Ngagane to Emadlangeni	280 000	0.63%
Ngagane raw water direct to Durnacol AMD	1 500 000	3.37%
Total annual flows/production	44 565 000	100.00%

Table 4 below, depicts the bulk water volumes for the year grouped per WSA;

Bulk Production Water Volumes per WSA	Total flows	% attribute
Newcastle municipality	33 215 000	74.53%
Umzinyathi DM	5 600 000	12.57%
Amajuba DM	5 750 000	12.90%
Total Distribution	42 242 059	100.00

Calculation of the proposed Bulk water tariff for the 2021/22 financial year.

Utilising the above proposed bulk water volumes, Table 5 below depicts the calculation of the proposed bulk water tariff for the 2021/22 financial year.

The bulk water tariff is arrived at by dividing the total bulk water supply volume divided by the total costs of providing the bulk water service. The relevant bulk water tariff is then recovered from each WSA based on their individual bulk water volumes to be supplied.

It will be noted that the costs of providing a Laboratory service to the Newcastle and Amajuba municipalities is charged for separately as a bulk unit cost and that this is also based on bulk water volumes supplied

Table 5: Proposed Bulk Tariff

WSA	Volumes supplied	Tariff	Lab Surcharge	Total Tariff	Bulk water	Lab surcharge	Total recovery
Newcastle municipality	33 215 000	4.06	0.02	4.08	134 845 470	664 300	135 509 770
Umzinyathi DM	5 600 000	4.06	-	4.06	22 734 747		22 734 747
Amajuba DM	5 750 000	4.06	0.02	4.08	23 343 714	115 000	23 458 714
Total Distribution	44 565 000	4.06	0.02	.	180 923 931	779 300	181 703 231

The bulk water tariff model provides for the fair and equitable sharing of bulk water costs amongst the WSA's based on their actual supply and demand.

The proposed bulk water tariff of R4.06 per kilolitre, excluding the R0.02 lab charge, measures favourably with the industry norm which is around R 7.75c per kilolitre.

The proposed bulk water tariff currently does not contain a capital element and also does not provide for the recovery of capital depreciation.

The municipalities are urged to look at the proposed capital tariff depicted in Annexure B (Capital Budget) in order to fund Capital projects identified by the municipalities in their IDP's and as proposed by the entity. This capital element of the tariff will be added to the operation bulk water tariff and a single tariff will be recovered accordingly.

It must be noted that, in terms of Municipal Budget Circular, 2019/2020 MTREF, MFMA Circular No.89, that the Entity and its municipal shareholder municipalities must ensure that their tariffs charged are able to cover for the cost of providing bulk water services, ongoing operations, as well as provision for future infrastructures.

These proposals are contained within and are included in the recommendations made herewith.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That in terms of the provisions of section 87 of the MFMA 56/2003, the Budget MTREF Circular 89, the Water Services Provider agreement and the shareholders compact agreements;

- That the Board and Shareholders herewith consider and approve the 2021/2022 MTREF multiyear operational budget and proposals submitted, and that it note that the final approved budgeted amount of R 180 923 931 is subject to examination of the excess expenditures over the inflationary norm of 7%, i.e. Employee Related Costs (8.7%) and the General Expenses (7.95%).

- That it be noted that the municipalities have not provided for the costs of funding the following positions: Director Operations, Board Secretary, Training & Development Officer and Lab Administrator
- That it be noted that the budget expenditure shows an increase of 6.5% over the previous year's amended Adjustment Budget.
- That the estimated bulk water supply volume of 44 565 000 mega litres.
- That a bulk water tariff of R 4.06 per kilolitre supplied, plus a R 0.02 laboratory surcharge where applicable, and as depicted in Table 5, be approved and charged with effect from the 1st July 2021.
- That the Board and Shareholders consider the Draft MTREF 2021/22 capital budget amounting to R R257 960 000, and align this budget with their IDP's and identify the most important projects to be approved and implemented for the 2021/2022 financial year. That the board and shareholders consider all available funding options including the proposed capital tariff element in order to finance the approved capital projects.

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, Mr. LL Cunha, Acting Managing Director of uThukela (Pty) Ltd, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the parent municipalities and the business plan of the entity.

Mr. L.L. Cunha
Acting Managing Director

F Moola
Acting Chief Financial Officer

11,126,149 Budget % Increase
6.50%

6%

Account Name	Old Vote Number	New value for 2021/2022 budget		New value for 2021/2022 budget		New value for 2021/2022 budget		New value for 2021/2022 budget		New value for 2021/2022 budget		New value for 2021/2022 budget		New value for 2021/2022 budget		Proposed Budget 2021/2022		
		budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	budget	Total
Water Sales																		
Newcastle LM																		134,845,470
Umzini athi DM																		22,736,787
Anna'aba DM																		23,343,714
Consumers																		457,960
Interest earned external investments																		114,490
Shortfall																		779,300
Other Revenue																		182,275,681
Total Revenue																		
Employee related costs		10,570,181	1,966,482	4,184,823	11,075,900	4,591,291	5,574,437	3,267,076	3,766,146	15,927,240	3,781,956	15,927,240	3,781,956	15,927,240	3,781,956	15,927,240	3,781,956	64,706,532
Municipal Running Cost/Basic Salary and Wages	2000 - Basic salaries	5815996,501	1361521,873	2928238,211	7787784,451	3005910,637	3586538,622	2381182,056	2706408,434	9252866,043	3351007,258	9252866,043	3351007,258	9252866,043	3351007,258	9252866,043	3351007,258	42,177,274
Municipal Running Cost/Pension	2402 - Pension fund contributions	1150120,761	190216,3679	433054,9252	1313878,763	527173,7422	526519,6373	358314,8671	472727,7458	1688618,167	93109,90647	1688618,167	93109,90647	1688618,167	93109,90647	1688618,167	93109,90647	6,763,794
Municipal Running Cost/Medical	2403 - Medical aid contributions	374356,88	120074,4	135885,6	345656,88	165672	149875,2	72972	112601,28	522567,36	12384	522567,36	12384	522567,36	12384	522567,36	12384	2,013,046
Municipal Running Cost/Travel or Motor Vehicle	2404 - Travel or Motor vehicle	0	0	136398	270000	120870	184272	120000	0	97032	0	97032	0	97032	0	97032	0	928,572
Municipal Running Cost/Housing Benefits	2405 - Housing allowances	23148,24	11574,12	23148,24	48868,2	19974,12	23574,12	0	0	11574,12	0	11574,12	0	11574,12	0	11574,12	0	161,861
Municipal Running Cost/Rental Subsidy	24052 - Rental Subsidy	0	0	0	30960	0	0	21600	0	46080	0	46080	0	46080	0	46080	0	112,320
Municipal Running Cost/Structured	2406 - Overtime & Stand-by	1126632,159	1761,121817	0	0	0	0	0	0	1581846,331	0	1581846,331	0	1581846,331	0	1581846,331	0	2,710,240
Municipal Running Cost/Standby Allowance	24062 - Stand-by	735779,648	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	663777,482	0	663777,482	0	663777,482	0	663777,482	0	1,826,004
Municipal Running Cost/Bonus	24062 - Stand-by	669949,5845	158444,8904	308745,2494	678795,684	507768,7635	427994,0954	177875,0808	240130,2505	1082604,502	249436,773	1082604,502	249436,773	1082604,502	249436,773	1082604,502	249436,773	4,501,749
Municipal Running Cost/Night Shift	2408 - Night shift allowance	197243,0626	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	248625,4552	0	248625,4552	0	248625,4552	0	248625,4552	0	443,869
Municipal Running Cost/Acting and Post Related Allowances	2410 - Acting Allowance	19010,4	4752,6	0	0	46896	0	0	0	47423,76	0	47423,76	0	47423,76	0	47423,76	0	411,645
Municipal Running Cost/Non-pensionable	2412 - Non Pensionable Allowance	79890,47595	25735,26834	14467,7088	88798,24382	77118,26289	0	0	0	25830,95055	38559	44187,82406	38559	44187,82406	38559	44187,82406	38559	156,642
Municipal Running Cost/Long Service Award	2416 - Long Service	37526,9248	8635,994838	7138,56	19631,04	8923,2	7138,56	5353,97	11357,84	53426,21205	3048,550268	53426,21205	3048,550268	53426,21205	3048,550268	53426,21205	3048,550268	356,029
Municipal Running Cost/Unemployment Insurance	2413 - UIF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal Running Cost/Bar gaining Council	2414 - Bar gaining Council	2310	525	470	1155	525	420	315	840	3255	210	3255	210	3255	210	3255	210	9,975
Municipal Running Cost/Skills Development Council	3147 - Skills development levy	67260,07788	15362,93483	34721,61369	89682,34882	36772,45521	42882,55706	26766,57137	29465,38685	107667,9948	6200,251851	107667,9948	6200,251851	107667,9948	6200,251851	107667,9948	6200,251851	456,782
Municipal Running Cost/Workmen's Compensation Fund Levy	3159 - Workmen's compensation commissioner levy	50228,66697	10695,35358	15759,328	39168,14752	17190,04948	15339,18694	10625,76707	19819,29106	76536,04804	5026,794831	76536,04804	5026,794831	76536,04804	5026,794831	76536,04804	5026,794831	260,389
Municipal Running Cost/Leave Pay	3202 - Leave pay 3155??	105989,7474	30108,04717	10808,04717	97249,10805	24681,13977	146159,2205	76844,36378	93107,47622	133863,0654	0	133863,0654	0	133863,0654	0	133863,0654	0	706,002
Municipal Running Cost/Group Life Insurance	2415 - Group Life	115738,3304	27094,28527	49384,15161	58445,83475	31815,14241	39144,59142	15226,25233	53857,52784	160689,2053	10293,81744	160689,2053	10293,81744	160689,2053	10293,81744	160689,2053	10293,81744	556,239
Depreciation and asset impairment		395,051	72,233	0	75,738	15,878	111,666	245,354	178,744	823,151	27,498	823,151	27,498	823,151	27,498	823,151	27,498	1,888,312
Municipal Running Cost/Furniture and Office Equipment	2002 - Provision for asset impairment	335,050,78	72,233,05	0	75,737,53	15,877,61	111,665,62	245,354,29	178,743,58	823,151,29	27,498,15	823,151,29	27,498,15	823,151,29	27,498,15	823,151,29	27,498,15	1,885,312
Bulk purchases		21,931	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29,397,218	0	29,397,218	0	29,397,218	0	29,397,218	0	29,419,149
Municipal Running Cost/Water	2100 - Water bulk purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,275,789,31	0	26,275,789,31	0	26,275,789,31	0	26,275,789,31	0	26,275,789
Municipal Running Cost/Leaves Paid - Water Resource Management	3160 - Water Research Levy & Resources Man.	21,930,56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,121,429,03	0	3,121,429,03	0	3,121,429,03	0	3,121,429,03	0	3,143,360
Contracted services		0	0	112,885	22,237	0	0	129,496	0	2,588,292	0	2,588,292	0	2,588,292	0	2,588,292	0	2,852,910
KZN252 UJWSD/STRAT Administrative Strategy and Planning	3138 - Professional fees and consultant costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,071,250,42	0	2,071,250,42	0	2,071,250,42	0	2,071,250,42	0	2,071,250
Municipal Running Cost/Accounting and Auditing		0	0	0	22,236,88	0	0	0	0	22,237	0	22,237	0	22,237	0	22,237	0	22,237
Municipal Running Cost/Internal Auditors		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	517,041,71	0	517,041,71	0	517,041,71	0	517,041,71	0	517,042
Municipal Running Cost/Professional Staff	New	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal Running Cost/Occupational Health & Safety		0	0	112,895,00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	112,885
Municipal Running Cost/Specialised Computer Service	New	0	0	0	0	0	0	129,495,83	0	0	0	129,495,83	0	129,495,83	0	129,495,83	0	129,496
Repairs and Maintenance		4,608,278	16,193	0	16,193	0	0	401,520	250,394	11,372,630	331,397	11,372,630	331,397	11,372,630	331,397	11,372,630	331,397	16,996,606

Municipal Running Cost/Wet Fuel	3108 - Fuel & Oil	351,067.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,113.44	443,762.58	40,172.20	920,116
Municipal Running Cost/Hire Charges	3109 - Hire of plant and machinery	91,660.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,165.99	187,904.21	41,653.54	330,384
Municipal Running Cost/Vehicle Tracking		18,061.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,411.70	4,176.75	69,650
KZN293 UTWSDBP - NGA Transport Assets/Maintenance of Uns	3129 - Maintenance of motor vehicles and trailers	118,665.34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388,739.80	-	388,740
Municipal Running Cost/Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	3128 - Maintenance of buildings and fixtures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,665
Municipal Running Cost/Computer Equipment	3115 - Maintenance of communications data	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,384
Municipal Running Cost/Maintenance of Equipment	3116 - Maintenance of computer equipment and networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245,354.29
KZN293 UTWSDBP - BIG Furniture and Office Equipment/Maint	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma	221,970.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,947.13
KZN293 UTWSDBP - COM Furniture and Office Equipment/Main	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221,970
KZN293 UTWSDBP - FIN Furniture and Office Equipment/Maint	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,193
KZN293 UTWSDBP - ICT Furniture and Office Equipment/Maint	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90,218
KZN293 UTWSDBP - NGA Furniture and Office Equipment/Maint	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,136
KZN293 UTWSDBP - STRAT Furniture and Office Equipment/Mai	3117 - Maintenance of office furniture, equipment and ma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,011
KZN252 UTWSDBP - NGA Pile Work/Maintenance of Uns(office)	3118 - Maintenance of pipelines and reticulation networks	519,409.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,135.76	-	519,410
KZN293 UTWSDBP - BIG Pile Work/Maintenance of Uns(office)	3118 - Maintenance of pipelines and reticulation networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718,494.15	-	718,494
KZN293 UTWSDBP - NGA Mechanical Equipment/Maintenance	3119 - Maintenance of plant, equipment and machinery	1,517,828.14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	978,711.00	-	978,711
KZN293 UTWSDBP - BIG Civil Structure/Maintenance of Uns(ce	3120 - Maintenance of plant, equipment and machinery	887,299.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,570,987.90	-	1,570,988
KZN293 UTWSDBP - BIG Mechanical Equipment/Maintenance	3121 - Maintenance of water meters and connections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,517,828
KZN293 UTWSDBP - NGA Civil Structure/Maintenance of Uns(ce	New	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,505.84	-	887,299
KZN252 UTWSDBP - NGA Civil Structure/Maintenance of Uns(ce	3124 - Maintenance storage dams	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,366,684.87	-	152,506
KZN293 UTWSDBP - BIG Earthworks/Maintenance of Uns(office)	3124 - Maintenance storage dams	152,767.55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,366,685
KZN293 UTWSDBP - BIG Furniture Equipment/Maintenance of f	3126 - Maintenance, instruments and laboratory equipmen	2,766.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,768
KZN293 UTWSDBP - LAB Furniture and Office Equipment/Maint	3126 - Maintenance, instruments and laboratory equipmen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,766
KZN252 UTWSDBP - NGA Earthworks/Maintenance of Uns(office)	3127 - Maintenance electrical equipment and substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,122.72	-	120,123
KZN293 UTWSDBP - BIG Electrical Equipment/Electrical	3127 - Maintenance electrical equipment and substations	229,151.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,591,393.05	-	2,591,393
KZN293 UTWSDBP - NGA Electrical Equipment/Electrical	3127 - Maintenance electrical equipment and substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,151
KZN293 UTWSDBP - BIG Buildings/Building	3128 - Maintenance of buildings and fixtures	481,670.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,318,322.86	-	1,318,323
KZN293 UTWSDBP - LAB Buildings/Maintenance of Buildings an	3128 - Maintenance of buildings and fixtures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	481,670
KZN293 UTWSDBP - NGA Road Bridges/Maintenance of Uns(ce	3130 - Maintenance of roads, bridges and culverts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,992.08	-	35,992
KZN293 UTWSDBP - BIG Road/Maintenance of Uns(office)		16,010.55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,915.43	-	475,915
General Expenses		14,187,888	178,112	348,527	3,238,731	192,400	1,463,127	3,851,672	36,587,558	2,881,090	65,963,423	16,011
Municipal Running Cost/Bank Accounts	3101 - Bank charges	-	-	-	80,815.17	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,815
Municipal Running Cost/Other Assets	3001 - Rental of plant, machines, equipment and vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,570,230.35	-	1,570,230
Municipal Running Cost/Materials and Supplies	2200 - Materials & Supplies	1,387,441.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,103,993.26	-	8,514,339
Municipal Running Cost/Standard Rated	2201 - Consumables and stores	60,465.83	25,413.57	38,364.36	18,293.05	-	-	-	1,010,654.35	-	-	611,322
Municipal Running Cost/Auctions	3100 - Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,690.07	-	29,148
Municipal Running Cost/National	3105 - Conferences and seminars	22,915.22	25,939.36	25,278.68	52,245.05	64,479.14	12,221.44	26,089.83	12,706.79	42,236.63	-	290,667
Municipal Running Cost/ESCOM	3107 - Eskom electricity charges	11,801,529.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,490,317.63	-	-	41,291,847
Municipal Running Cost/Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	3113 - Licensing of Motor Vehicles & Trailers	28,109.29	-	-	-	-	-	-	916.64	90,726.59	-	121,586
Municipal Running Cost/Professional and Regulatory Bodies	3131 - Membership fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,585.07	-	-	81,466
Municipal Running Cost/Professional Bodies, Membership and Su	3131 - Membership fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,775
Municipal Running Cost/Electrical Infrastructure	3132 - Monitoring and condition assessments	42,775.01	-	-	-	39,045.82	-	-	-	-	-	313,633
Municipal Running Cost/Municipal Services	3133 - Municipal services water, electricity, refuse and rate	2,287.55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	271,550
Municipal Running Cost/Uniform and Protective Clothing	3140 - Protective clothing and uniforms	99,378.16	-	-	-	3,176.42	-	-	25,557.01	119,098.81	-	12,707
Municipal Running Cost/Licences (Radio and Television)	3142 - Radio and communications costs	353,298.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,059.72	364,627.86	-	736,986
Municipal Running Cost/Safeguard and Security	3144 - Safety and security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,048.91	-	-	82,952
Municipal Running Cost/Security Services	3144 - Safety and security	290,258.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,506.64	-	457,765
Municipal Running Cost/Telemetric Systems	3145 - Scada and telemetric costs	45,524.78	84,853.31	60,520.24	163,725.43	97,771.28	41,819.97	38,191.93	49,579.52	143,790.31	-	805,160
Municipal Running Cost/Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	3153 - Subsistence and transport costs	16,822.52	22,039.82	21,755.42	17,310.99	-	-	-	206,991.02	47,775.74	-	374,759
Municipal Running Cost/Cellular Contract (Subscription and Call	3154 - Telephone and communications	8,037.45	-	-	-	-	-	-	196,806.58	37,900.58	-	242,745
Municipal Running Cost/Telephone Fax, Teletext and Telex	3154 - Telephone and communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368,676.91	-	-	368,677
Municipal Running Cost/Data Lines	New	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,271
Municipal Running Cost/Internet Charge	New	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,270.73	-	-	2,590,921
KZN293 UTWSDBP - LAB Drinking Water Quality/Water	3158 - Water and sanitation test analyses	-	-	-	-	7,638.35	-	-	-	-	-	7,638

